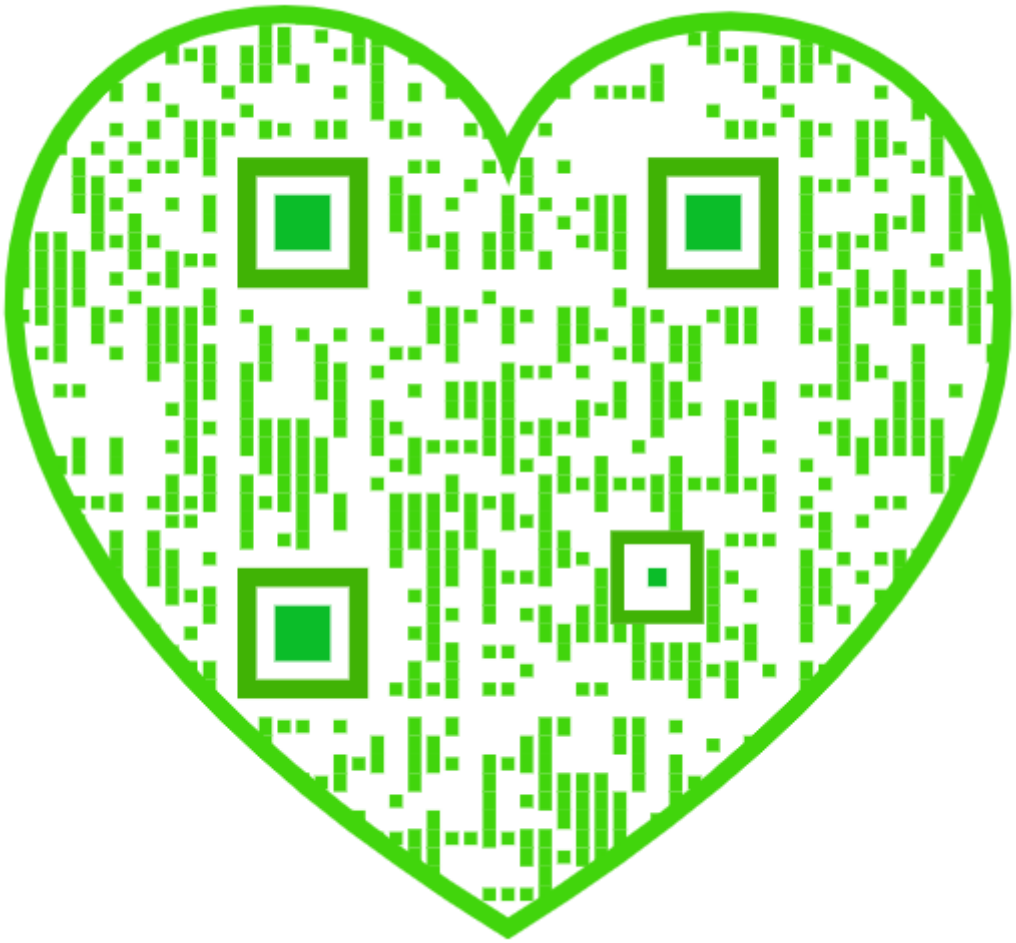
ESSENTIALS OF PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS OF THE THORAX.

CORWIN.



Cornell University Library

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME
FROM THE
SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND
THE GIFT OF
Henry W. Sage
1891

A. 138194 14/6/1900

8421

Cornell University Library
arV18874
Essentials of physical diagnosis of the
3 1924 031 253 275
olin,anx

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924031253275

ESSENTIALS

OF

PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS

OF THE

THORAX.

BY

ARTHUR M. CORWIN, A.M., M.D.,

INSTRUCTOR OF PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS IN RUSH MEDICAL COLLEGE;
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN TO THE CENTRAL FREE DISPENSARY,
DEPARTMENT OF RHINOLOGY, LARYNGOLOGY,
AND DISEASES OF THE CHEST.

THIRD EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.

PHILADELPHIA:
W. B. SAUNDERS,
925 WALNUT STREET.
1899.

~~9871 A 51~~

A. 138194

COPYRIGHT, 1899,
BY W. B. SAUNDERS.

ELECTROTYPED BY
WESTCOTT & THOMSON, PHILADA.

PRESS OF
W. B. SAUNDERS, PHILADA.

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION.

In revising the text of the preceding edition and making required additions the effort has been, with a few exceptions where amplification seemed necessary, to adhere to the original plan of the work as a systematic outline, at once suggestive as to method and convenient as a condensed statement of essentials.

A. M. C.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

THE first edition of this book, published under the title "Outline of Physical Diagnosis of the Thorax," was chiefly intended to meet the immediate wants of my classes. From its rapid distribution it has seemed to have reached a wider field. The present edition under the new title, as published by Mr. Saunders, is a revision of the original text, with an added section setting forth the signs found in each disease of the chest.

In the preparation of this synopsis I have availed myself of the works of the best writers upon Diagnosis, General Medicine, Physiology, and Anatomy, from which I have endeavored to cull the essentials of the subject in hand.

To Drs. Wm. R. Parkes and John Edwin Rhodes I desire to express my thanks for their valued services rendered in the reading of the proof.

A. M. C.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THE following outline aims to present in systematic form the gist of the science of physical diagnosis as applied to the thorax.

In this form it is hoped that the salient points of the subject may be the more readily grasped by those who are all too busy, while in medical college, to seek them out of extensive treatises and to arrange them for proper assimilation.

It is designed to meet the immediate demands of the student, and to be a further guide to a more elaborate study of the theme as set forth in existing literature, and as furnished in the clinical material of public and private practice.

While the intention has been to confine the subject to the thorax, reference has been made to some of the abdominal organs, and to various phenomena of the circulatory system outside of the chest, where these have seemed to be specially related to the chest cavity and its organs.

I am indebted to Drs. John M. Dodson, James B. Herrick, John Edwin Rhodes, and George H. Weaver for suggestions in the correction of proof.

A. M. C.

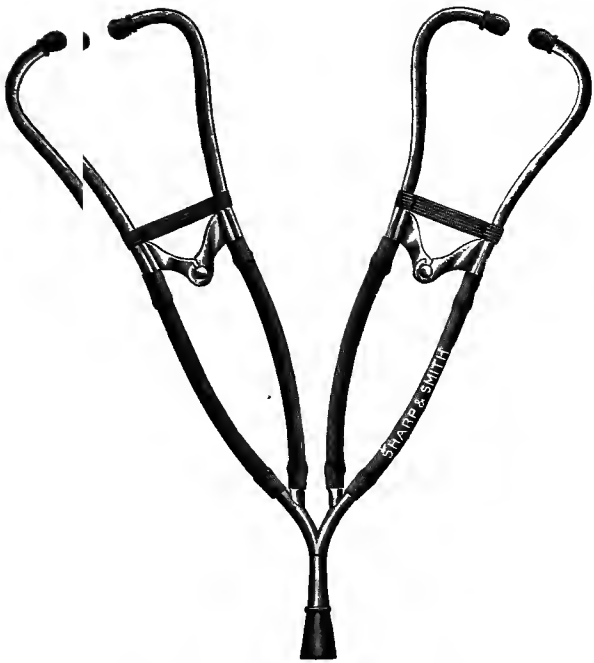


FIG. 1.—Corwin's Double Binaural Stethoscope.

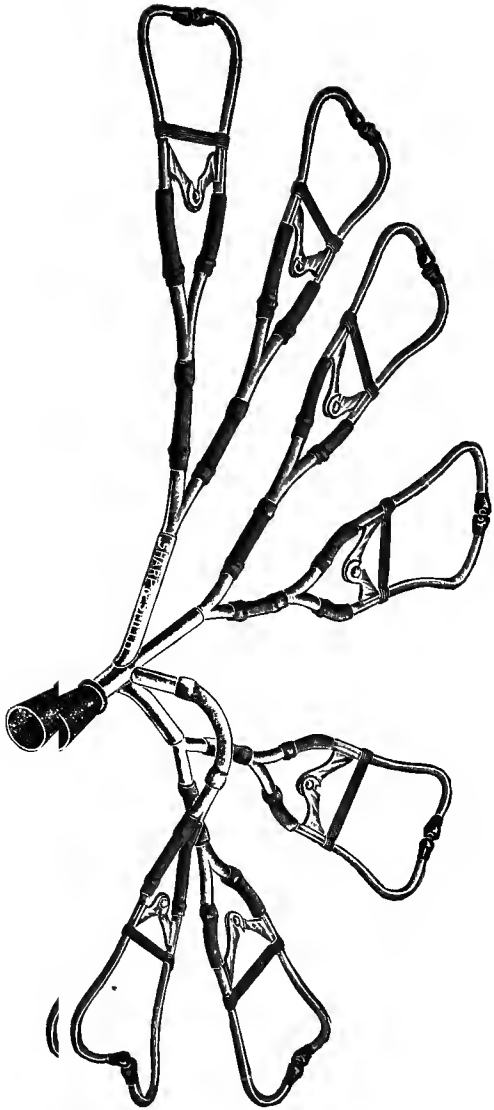


FIG. 2.—Corwiu's Multiplex Stethoscope.

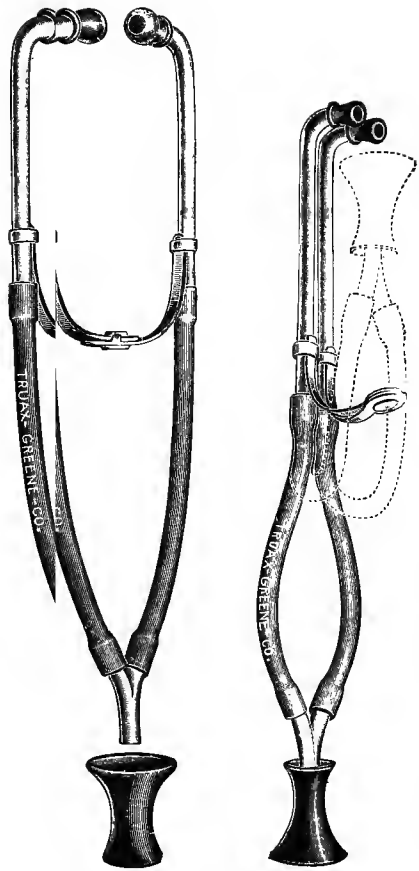


FIG. 3.—Folded Single Stethoscope.

THE

PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS OF THE CHEST.

THE

PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS OF THE CHEST.

Definition.—Physical Diagnosis is the science and art of objective examination of the body as practised upon its surface.

The *science* of physical diagnosis deals with the character, causes, and significance of physical signs, and the methods of eliciting them. *Signs* are objective features, as distinguished from *symptoms*, which are purely subjective.

The *art* of physical diagnosis is the practical application of the science. Its aim is, therefore, to distinguish objectively between health and disease, and between various diseases.

Introductory Note.—Objective examination, though dealing in a broad way with the entire body, finds its most profitable application to the thorax, which is therefore the field of its operation as considered in the following synopsis. The four divisions of the subject are (1) Topography of the Chest; (2) Landmarks of the Chest; (3) Methods of Physical Diagnosis; (4) Physical Signs common in and peculiar to each Disease of the Chest.

TOPOGRAPHY OF THE CHEST.

THE topography of the chest deals with the regions, their boundaries and their contents.

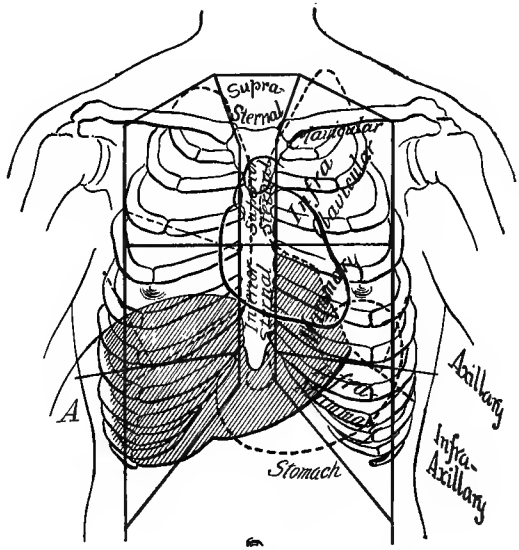


FIG. 4.—Anterior surface of the chest.

ANTERIOR REGIONS.

SUPRA-CLAVICULAR regions.

Boundaries:

ABOVE, the line drawn from the junction of the external with the middle third of the clavicle to a point at the inner margin of the sterno-mastoid muscle, on a level with the upper ring of the trachea.

BELOW, the superior border of the inner two-thirds of the clavicle.

INTERNALLY, the anterior border of the sterno-cleido-mastoid muscle.

Contents: the apices of the lungs; parts of the sub-

clavian and carotid arteries; and the subclavian and jugular veins, on either side.

CLAVICULAR regions.

Boundaries: the margins of the inner two-thirds of the clavicle.

Contents:

RIGHT SIDE, the apex of the lung.

EXTERNALLY, the subclavian artery.

INTERNALLY, the innominate artery and recurrent laryngeal nerve.

LEFT SIDE, the apex of the lung.

EXTERNALLY, parts of the subclavian vessels.

INTERNALLY, parts of the subclavian and carotid vessels.

INFRA-CLAVICULAR regions.

Boundaries:

ABOVE, the lower border of the clavicle.

BELOW, the lower border of the third rib.

INTERNALLY, the border of the sternum.

EXTERNALLY, a line let fall from the junction of the middle with the outer third of the clavicle, and passing down an inch to the outer side of the nipple (some authorities give the mammillary line).

Contents:

EITHER SIDE, lung tissue.

RIGHT SIDE, a part of the aorta, descending vena cava, and right bronchus.

LEFT SIDE, the pulmonary artery and left bronchus, the base of the heart and great vessels.

MAMMARY regions.

Boundaries:

ABOVE, the lower border of the third rib.

BELOW, the lower border of the sixth rib.

INTERNALLY, the margin of the sternum.

EXTERNALLY, a line let fall from the junction of

the middle with the outer third of the clavicle, passing an inch to the outer side of the nipple.

Contents:

RIGHT SIDE, the lung, right lobe of the liver, right auricle, right ventricle, and diaphragm.

LEFT SIDE, the lung and heart.

INFRA-MAMMARY regions.

Boundaries:

ABOVE, the lower border of the sixth rib.

BELOW, the lower border of the false ribs and cartilages (the costal arch).

INTERNALLY, the costal arch.

EXTERNALLY, a line let fall from the junction of the middle with the outer third of the clavicle.

Contents:

RIGHT SIDE, the lung on deep inspiration, the right lobe of the liver.

LEFT SIDE, the lung and the left lobe of the liver.

SUPRA-STERNAL region.

Boundaries:

ABOVE, a line on a level with the first ring of the trachea.

BELOW, the inter-clavicular notch.

LATERALLY, the anterior borders of the sterno-cleido-mastoid muscles.

Contents: the trachea, thyroid gland, vessels, and œsophagus.

SUPERIOR STERNAL region.

Boundaries:

ABOVE, the inter-clavicular notch.

BELOW, a line on a level with the third costal cartilages.

LATERALLY, the margins of the sternum.

Contents: the lung below the level of the second costal

cartilage, the descending vena cava, aorta, pulmonary artery, and bifurcation of the trachea.

INFERIOR-STERNAL region includes the sternum below the level of the third costal cartilages.

Contents: a part of the right auricle and the origins of the pulmonary artery and aorta; a small part of the left lung; a part of the right ventricle, right lung and liver, and a part of the attachment of the pericardium to the diaphragm.

LATERAL REGIONS.

AXILLARY regions.

Boundaries:

ABOVE, the axilla.

BELOW, a line on a level with the lower border of the mammary region.

ANTERIORLY, a vertical line let fall from the junction of the middle with the outer third of the clavicle.

POSTERIORLY, the anterior or axillary border of the scapula.

Contents: lung-tissue, and the main bronchi deeply placed.

INFRA-AXILLARY regions.

Boundaries:

ABOVE, the axillary region.

BELOW, the margins of the false ribs.

ANTERIORLY, the external boundary of the infra-mammary region.

POSTERIORLY, a line let fall from the inferior angle of the scapula (scapular line).

Contents:

EITHER SIDE, lung-tissue.

RIGHT SIDE, the right lobe of the liver.

LEFT SIDE, the spleen and part of the stomach.

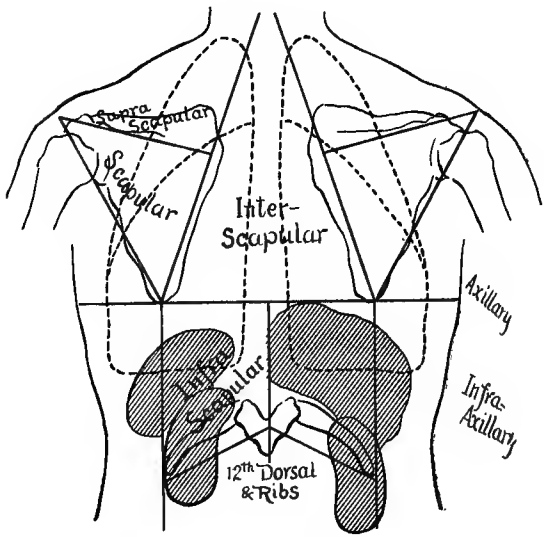


FIG. 5.—Posterior surface of the chest.

POSTERIOR REGIONS.

SUPRA-SCAPULAR regions.

Boundaries, those of the supra-spinous fossæ.

Contents: the apices of the lungs.

SCAPULAR regions.

Boundaries, those of the infra-spinous fossæ.

Contents: lung-tissue.

INTER-SCAPULAR region.

Boundaries:

EXTERNALLY, the posterior borders of the scapulæ. The region extends from the level of the second to that of the seventh dorsal vertebra.

Contents:

RIGHT SIDE, the lung, bronchial glands, and main bronchus.

LEFT SIDE, the lung, glands, main bronchus, aorta, thoracic duct, and œsophagus.

INFRA-SCAPULAR regions.

Boundaries:

ABOVE, inter-scapular and scapular regions.

BELOW, the margins of the false ribs.

POSTERIORLY, the spines of the dorsal vertebræ, below the seventh.

ANTERIORLY, the scapular line.

Contents:

RIGHT SIDE, the liver, lung, and upper end of the kidney.

LEFT SIDE, the lung and a part of the spleen, kidney, and intestines.

LANDMARKS OF THE CHEST.

The landmarks include the various points, lines, and measurements to which reference may be made in showing the relation of the deep organs to the surface.

LINES OF REFERENCE.

VERTICAL lines of reference.

Meso-sternal line, the mid-line of the sternum.

Sternal lines, right and left, corresponding to the lateral margins of the sternum.

Mammillary (not mammary) lines, right and left, passing vertically through the nipples.

Para-sternal lines, right and left, passing vertically midway between the mammillary and sternal lines on the respective sides.

Anterior Axillary lines, right and left, passing vertically through the points at which the pectorales majores leave the chest, the arms being at right angles to the body.

Posterior Axillary lines, right and left, passing vertically

through the points at which the latissimus dorsi leave the chest, the arms being at right angles to the body.

Mid-axillary lines, right and left, midway between the anterior and posterior axillary lines,

Scapular lines, right and left, passing vertically through the inferior angles of the scapulæ.

Vertebral line, passing through the spines of the vertebræ.

HORIZONTAL line of reference.

Horizontal Nipple Line, also the horizontal line passed through any costal cartilage.

OBLIQUE line of reference.

Linea-costo-articularis, drawn from the left sterno-clavicular articulation to the free end of the left eleventh rib.

LANDMARKS OF THE LUNGS.

OUTLINE of the lungs.

Outline of the Right Lung.

THE APEX extends an inch and a half above the first rib, and is apt to be a little lower than the apex of the left lung.

THE ANTERIOR BORDER lies in the meso-sternal line from the level of the second to the level of the sixth costal cartilage.

THE INFERIOR BORDER in adults lies as follows, in the average position; on deep inspiration it is depressed an inch and a half lower; in children it is from a half to a full interspace higher; in the aged it is often as much lower:

IN THE MAMMILLARY LINE at the sixth rib.

IN THE MID-AXILLARY LINE at the eighth rib.

IN THE SCAPULAR LINE at the tenth rib.

Outline of the Left Lung.

THE APEX extends one inch and a half to two inches above the first rib.

THE ANTERIOR BORDER lies in the meso-sternal line from the level of the second to the level of the fourth costal cartilage.

THE INFERIOR BORDER lies (in the average position),

IN THE MESO-STERNAL LINE, at the fourth costal cartilage.

IN THE PARA-STERNAL LINE, at the fifth rib.

IN THE MAMMILLARY LINE, at the sixth rib.

IN THE MID-AXILLARY LINE, at the eighth rib.

IN THE SCAPULAR LINE, at the tenth rib.

The inferior border of the left lung reaches half to three-quarters of an inch lower than the right in the mid-axillary and scapular lines.

FISSURES of the lungs.

Fissures of the Right Lung.

THE LONG FISSURE.

ITS POSITION: it separates the lower from the middle and upper lobes.

ITS DIRECTION is from above and behind, obliquely downward and forward.

ITS RELATION to the chest is about as follows:

Near the Vertebral Column it is three inches below the apex of the lung (near the inner end of the spine of the scapula).

In the Mid-axillary Line it is about the level of the fourth rib.

Just within the Mammillary Line it cuts the lower margin of the lung at the sixth rib.

THE SHORT OR LESSER FISSURE.

ITS POSITION: it separates the upper from the middle lobe.

ITS DIRECTION is obliquely downward and forward from a point near the anterior border of the scapula, where it joins the long fissure.

ITS RELATION to the chest-wall is about as follows: It lies at first nearly under the third rib, but crosses the third intercostal space about the mammillary line, and cuts the anterior border of the lung about the junction of the fourth costal cartilage with the sternum.

Fissure of the Left Lung.

THE LONG FISSURE (the left lung has but one fissure).

ITS POSITION: it separates the upper from the lower lobe.

ITS DIRECTION is from above and behind, obliquely downward and forward.

ITS RELATION to the chest-wall is as follows (in the average position):

Near the Vertebral Column it is about three inches below the apex of the lung.

In the Mid-axillary Line it is about the level of the fourth rib.

In the Mammillary Line it cuts the lower margin of the lung at the sixth rib.

LOBES of the lungs.

Anteriorly:

ON THE RIGHT SIDE,

THE UPPER LOBE lies above the third intercostal space.

THE MIDDLE LOBE lies below the third interspace, reaching to the lower margin of the lung.

THE LOWER LOBE is practically absent anteriorly.

ON THE LEFT SIDE,

THE UPPER LOBE reaches from the apex to the lower margin of the lung.

THE LOWER LOBE is practically absent anteriorly.

Laterally:

ON THE RIGHT SIDE,

THE MIDDLE LOBE is present above the fourth rib.

THE LOWER LOBE reaches from the fourth rib to the lower margin of the lung.

ON THE LEFT SIDE,

THE UPPER LOBE lies above the fourth rib.

THE LOWER LOBE reaches from the fourth rib to the lower margin of the lung.

Posteriorly:

ON BOTH SIDES,

THE UPPER LOBE practically lies above the spine of the scapula.

THE LOWER LOBE reaches from the spine of the scapula to the lower margin of the lung.

THE TRACHEA.

Dimensions.

LENGTH, four and one-half inches.

CALIBRE, three-fourths to one inch.

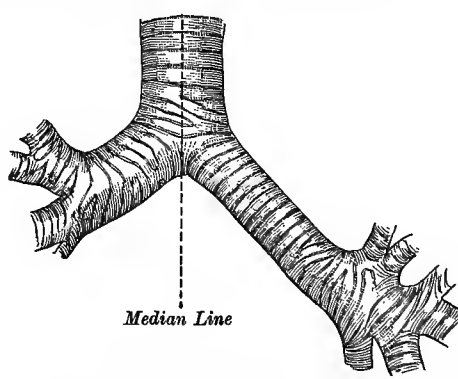


FIG. 6.—Showing divergence of main bronchi.

Bifurcation, under the middle of the sternum about the level of the second costal cartilage, at the level of the third dorsal vertebra. The septum or line of divergence between the two bronchi is to the left of the median line, thus influencing the direction of foreign bodies which enter the trachea.

THE PRIMARY BRONCHI.

Direction.

THE RIGHT bronchus is nearly horizontal.

THE LEFT bronchus is oblique.

Position.

THE RIGHT lies under the second rib.

THE LEFT lies under the second intercostal space.

Length.

THE RIGHT is about one inch long.

THE LEFT is nearly two inches long.

Calibre.

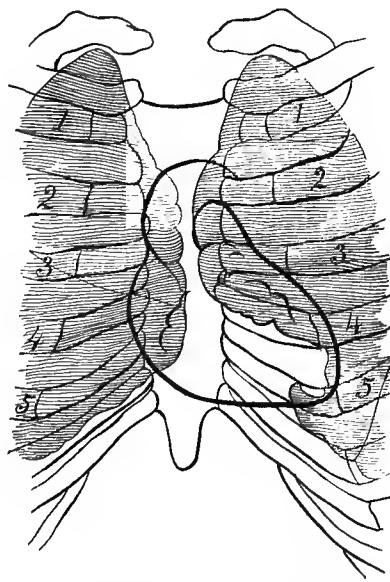


FIG. 7.—Relations of the heart (Holden).

THE RIGHT bronchus is larger than the left, and its main branch leading to the upper lobe is given off near the origin of the right main bronchus, "fully two inches and a half above the corresponding left bronchial tube" (Carey). This bronchial branch may even spring directly from the trachea.

LANDMARKS OF THE HEART.

OUTLINE of the heart.

The Base nearly corresponds in level with the superior margin of the third rib.

The Apex lies under the fifth intercostal space,
TWO INCHES BELOW the nipple (in the male) and
HALF AN INCH TO THE RIGHT of the left mammillary line.

The Right Margin corresponds with a line beginning on the third costal cartilage half an inch to the right of the right sternal line, curving slightly to the right and downward to the end of the sternum.

The Left Margin corresponds with a line beginning on the third costal cartilage an inch to the left of the left sternal line, curving to the left and downward to the apex beat, but not including the nipple.

The Lower Margin corresponds nearly with a line joining the apex and the end of the sternum.

RELATION of the heart to the lung in front.

It is Covered by the lung (*cardiac dulness*) from the upper margin of the third to the lower margin of the fourth rib, and below the fourth rib between the parasternal line and the left margin of the heart.

It is Uncovered by the lung (*cardiac flatness*) in the triangular or irregularly quadrilateral area bounded on the right by the meso-sternal line, on the left and above by a line drawn from the fourth costal cartilage to a point a little to the right of the apex beat. (See "Cardiac Dulness," p. 176.)

VALVES of the heart.

Position (Gray).

SEMILUNAR VALVES.

THE PULMONIC valve lies behind the left sternal line at the level of the third costal cartilage.

THE AORTIC valve lies close to the left sternal line, behind the third intercostal space.

AURICULO-VENTRICULAR VALVES.

THE TRICUSPID valve lies behind the meso-sternal line about the level of the fourth costal cartilage.

THE BICUSPID or mitral valve lies about one inch to the left of the sternum behind the third intercostal space.

LANDMARKS OF THE AORTA.

The aorta is most superficial in the right second intercostal space at the edge of the sternum. The arch of the aorta lies an inch below the inter-clavicular notch.

LANDMARKS OF THE INNOMINATE ARTERY.

Its course may be traced by an oblique line drawn from the mid-sternal line at the level of the second costal cartilage to the right sterno-clavicular articulation.

LANDMARKS OF THE LIVER.

RIGHT LOBE of the liver.

Its Upper Margin lies,

IN THE MAMMILLARY LINE, at the fourth intercostal space.

IN THE MID-AXILLARY LINE, at the sixth rib.

IN THE SCAPULAR LINE, at the eighth rib.

Its Lower Margin lies half an inch below the costal arch, in the average healthy adult male.

Relation of the liver to the lung.

IT IS COVERED by lung (*hepatic dulness*),

IN THE MAMMILLARY LINE, from the fourth interspace to the sixth rib.

IN THE MID-AXILLARY LINE, from the sixth to the eighth rib.

IN THE SCAPULAR LINE, from the eighth to the

tenth rib (the lower margin of the lung may be depressed an inch and a half on deep inspiration).

IT IS UNCOVERED by lung (*hepatic flatness*) from these points (sixth, eighth, and tenth ribs) downward.

LEFT LOBE of the liver.

Its Upper Margin lies under and against the diaphragm, adjoining the heart.

Its Lower Margin (in the median line) lies about midway between the end of the appendix sterni and the umbilicus.

Its Left Margin reaches nearly to the left mammillary line.

LANDMARKS OF THE SPLEEN.

THE SPLEEN IS COMPLETELY SHELTERED beneath the ribs, and cannot be felt in health except in rare cases.

Its Position and Size are determined by percussion, which should be lightly performed.

THE OUTLINE of the spleen.

Its Upper Margin lies under the ninth rib.

Its Lower Margin lies under the eleventh rib.

Its Anterior Extremity nearly reaches the linea costo-articularis, drawn from the free end of the eleventh rib to the left sterno-clavicular articulation.

Its Posterior Extremity approaches within two-thirds of an inch of the body of the tenth dorsal vertebra.

THE DIRECTION is obliquely backward and upward, the long axis corresponding nearly with the direction of the tenth rib.

THE RELATION of the spleen to the lung.

It is Covered by lung in its posterior and upper third, which lies in the infra-scapular region.

It is Uncovered by lung in its anterior and lower two-thirds, which lie chiefly in the infra-axillary region.

Its Anterior Inferior Margin is easily defined upon gentle percussion by the contrast of its dulness compared with the tympanitic note of Traube's space, which the spleen bounds posteriorly. (See page 76.)

LANDMARKS OF THE VERTEBRÆ.

THE SEVENTH CERVICAL VERTEBRA, vertebra prominens, is readily made out.

THE TWELFTH DORSAL VERTEBRA may be located by reference to the twelfth rib, which may be felt when the lumbar muscles are relaxed; in muscular subjects it may be located by following the lower margin of the trapezius muscle.

ALL THE SPINES are located by slight friction with the finger, reddening the skin over their tips.

SLIGHT CURVATURE of the vertebral column to the right or left exists in right- or left-handed persons.

LANDMARKS OF THE RIBS.

THE SECOND RIB is on a level with the prominence (*angle of Lewis*), more or less marked in all persons, at the junction of the first and second pieces of the sternum.

THE SEVENTH RIB lies at the inferior angle of the scapula when the arms hang at the sides.

THE FIFTH RIB is just covered by the convex lower border of the pectoralis major.

THE THIRD COSTO-STERNAL JUNCTION is on a level with the body of the sixth dorsal vertebra.

THE HORIZONTAL NIPPLE LINE cuts the sixth intercostal spaces in the mid-axillary lines.

THE ELEVENTH AND TWELFTH RIBS can always be felt when the abdominal wall is relaxed.

THE INFERIOR END OF THE STERNUM is on a level with the tenth dorsal vertebra.

LANDMARKS OF THE SCAPULA.

The scapula lies over the ribs from the second to the seventh. The inner end of the spine of the scapula is nearly on a level with the third dorsal vertebra, main bronchus, and beginning of the pulmonary fissures behind.

METHODS OF PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS.

THE methods of physical examination are inspection, palpation, mensuration, percussion, auscultation, and succussion.

INSPECTION.

Inspection reveals color, nutrition, size, form, posture, and movements.

COLOR may be due to pigmentation, or vascularization, or both.

Color dependent upon *pigmentation* may be

NORMAL.

LOCAL, as in the areolæ about the nipples, color of the eyes and hair.

GENERAL, as in the Negro, Malayan, Indian, brunette, and blonde.

ABNORMAL.

LOCAL, moles, lentigo, chloasma, the seat of scars, leucoderma.

GENERAL, icterus, argyria, Addison's disease.

Color dependent upon *vascularization.*

NORMAL, erythema, ruddy complexion or the opposite.

ABNORMAL.

LOCAL.

Arterial, congestion, eruptions, etc.

Venous, ecchymosis, enlarged superficial veins and capillaries.

GENERAL.

Arterial, congestion, or its opposite, pallor, chlorosis, anæmia.

Venous, cyanosis, morbus cæruleus.

Color dependent upon both vascularization and pigmentation is observed in various cachexiæ, malignant disease, disease of the liver, etc.

NUTRITION is manifested by the degree of fatty deposits or muscular development, as well as by the color.

SIZE of the chest.

Normal size of the chest.

CIRCUMFERENCE of the chest at the level of the nipples in man, just above the mammæ in women.

AVERAGE circumference thirty-four inches in men, thirty-two in women.

USUAL EXTREMES, twenty-eight to forty-four inches.

CHEST-MEASUREMENT AS RELATED TO HEIGHT AND WEIGHT.

Height.	Chest.	Standard Weight.	20 per cent. under weight.	45 per cent. over weight.
5 feet	33½	115	92	167
5 " 1 in. . . .	34	120	96	174
5 " 2 " . .	35	125	100	181½
5 " 3 " . . .	36	130	104	188½
5 " 4 " . . .	36½	135	108	195
5 " 5 " . . .	37	140	112	203
5 " 6 " . . .	37½	143	114	207
5 " 7 " . . .	38	145	116	210
5 " 8 " . . .	38½	148	119⅓	215
5 " 9 " . . .	39	155	124	224½
5 " 10 " . . .	39½	160	128	232
5 " 11 " . . .	40½	165	132	239
6 "	41	170	136	246

RESPIRATORY EXPANSION, two to seven inches.

Average in Women, two inches and a half.

Average in Men, three inches and a half.

Usual Extremes, two to four inches.

SEMI-CIRCUMFERENCE laterally.

THE RIGHT SIDE is usually half an inch larger than the left in right-handed persons.

Abnormal size in

CIRCUMFERENCE; this may be disproportionately

SMALL compared with the vertical diameter of the chest, when it is generally associated with flatness or hollowness of the upper anterior part of the chest, wing-like projection of the scapulæ, an acute costal angle, and deficient respiratory expansion. The circumference is apt to be disproportionately

LARGE in marked emphysema.

SEMI-CIRCUMFERENCE; either side of the chest may be

SMALL compared with the other, as a result of fibroid contractions of the lung on that side, following pleurisy, pneumonia or collapse. It may be

LARGE as compared with the other, in case of extensive pleuritic effusion or pneumothorax.

FORM of the chest.

Normally the chest is a nearly symmetrical, truncated, conical pyramid, flattened slightly in its antero-posterior diameter.

Abnormal forms of the chest.

ASYMMETRICAL forms.

LOCAL BULGINGS may be due to irregularities of the

Chest-wall; tumors or swellings such as sarcoma, abscess, periostitis, or deformities of the bony framework.

Pressure from within, due to the

Thoracic Organs.

CIRCULATORY organs.

Enlargement of the heart in children.

Hydro- or pneumo-pericardium, aneurysm.

LUNGS AND MEDIASTINUM.

Tumors or swellings.

Pleuritic accumulation of gas, fluid, or solids, *e. g.* pneumothorax, serothorax, tumors.

Abdominal Organs.

Enlargement of abdominal organs.

Abnormal accumulation of gas, fluid, or solids, encroaching upon the thorax.

LOCAL DEPRESSIONS, as the retraction of the supra- and infra-clavicular regions from contraction of the apex of the lungs in phthisis; or the retraction of the chest in any region following fibroid induration of the lung.

Depression of the Precordial Space is rare. It may be the result of pleuro-pericarditis with adhesion of the visceral and parietal layers.

Apparent Depressions of the Chest may be due to local muscular wasting.

RELATIVELY SYMMETRICAL forms of the abnormal chest.

THE PIGEON BREAST deformity of the chest occurs chiefly in childhood, and is characterized by lateral constriction of the thorax, with straightening of the true ribs and prominence of the lower end of the sternum; this is a result of rhachitis.

THE RHACHITIC CHEST is developed in early life; it is characterized by lateral retraction of the thoracic walls, the anterior surface being broader than in the pigeon breast, and the sternum less prominent; the costo-chondral junctions are thickened, presenting a series of bead-like eminences known as the *rhachitic rosary.*

THE ALAR OR FLAT CHEST is characterized by *wing-like* projections of the scapulæ, usually associated with a narrow chest, sloping shoulders, and an acute costal angle. It is commonly significant of constitutional weakness, which favors the development of pulmonary phthisis.

THE EMPHYSEMATOUS OR BARREL-SHAPED CHEST is characterized by roundness of contour, the antero-posterior diameter being lengthened, the transverse diameter shortened, and the upper end of the sternum prominent; the intercostal spaces are wide and full, the shoulders are thrown forward, the scapulæ separated, and the whole posture stooping.

FUNNEL BREAST, characterized by sinking in of the lower end of the sternum, is a congenital deformity sometimes observed in several branches of the same family; it may be so marked as to interfere seriously with respiration. *Shoemakers' breast* is an acquired deformity of similar form, and is caused by the pressure of tools against the lower part of the sternum.

HARRISON'S GROOVE is a horizontal line of depression along the false ribs, corresponding to the insertion of the diaphragm; it is sometimes observed in conditions of chronic inspiratory dyspnœa necessitating powerful action of the diaphragm, especially in rhachitic children.

SPINAL CURVATURES; the chest may be asymmetrical or symmetrical, deviations being either antero-posterior or lateral, or both. These may be due either to defective development of the bodies of the vertebræ or to caries.

POSTURE. The position of the body as a whole or in its parts is significant as an aid to diagnosis.

Voluntary posture, as ordered by the examiner.

NATURAL postures.

FIXED position, upright, standing, sitting, recumbent.

CHANGE from the upright posture to recumbency may reveal movable organs, fluids or gases, or evidence of pain.

UNNATURAL or specially-arranged postures to facilitate examinations—genu-pectoral, left lateral semiprone, etc.

Involuntary posture, as assumed by the patient as a result of disease or habit, or to relieve pain or dyspnœa.

POSTURE OF THE BODY AS A WHOLE.

DROOPING, relaxed, or reclining posture as indicating lassitude, debility, helplessness, paralysis.

FORWARD, BACKWARD, OR LATERAL inclination more or less fixed, as a result of

Prolonged Habit, or from occupation.

Partial Destruction of the Bony Support (Pott's disease, etc.).

Muscular Contraction from

INFLAMMATION of the soft parts, pain, and

ABNORMAL PRESSURES from tumors or enlarged organs—viz. forward inclination to relieve the backward pressure of an aneurysm or other tumor against the trachea, marked flexion of the body in peritonitis, colic, etc.

LESIONS OF THE CENTRAL OR PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM may produce *opisthotonos*, or over-extension of the vertebral column, from tonic contraction of the posterior, cervical, dorsal, and lumbar muscles, with associated extension of the thighs and extension of the legs in tetanus, spinal meningitis, hysteroid convulsions.

Atrophy.

RECUMBENCY UPON OR INCLINATION TOWARD THE AFFECTED SIDE is common in the first stage of pleurisy, and is usual in the stage of effusion, especially if this is considerable in amount.

INABILITY TO LIE ON THE AFFECTED SIDE in case of superficial inflammations, or in some cases of cardiac disease.

INABILITY TO LIE DOWN AT ALL in certain cardiac and pulmonary diseases interfering with respiration—viz. asthma, marked emphysema, pulmonary œdema, double effusion, and in cases of abdominal tumor or ascites making marked pressure upon the diaphragm.

CONSTANT RECUMBENCY UPON THE BACK is the rule in grave disorders. Ability to turn upon the side is therefore a good sign.

POSTURE OF THE BODY IN ITS PARTS.

FIXED POSITION of the limbs in any position in catalepsy.

LIMBS RELAXED or parts of the body drawn to the opposite side in unilateral paralysis.

LIMBS OR HEAD DRAWN INTO DISTORTED POSITIONS by muscular or fibroid contractions.

POSITION OF A LIMB involuntarily corresponds to that giving least pain in disease of the joints.

FACIAL EXPRESSION is closely related to posture, and depends largely upon the influence of the intellect, feeling, and will.

Intellectual, expression of intelligence or imbecility, etc.

Emotional, expression of pain, anxiety, fear, grief, anger, joy, etc.

Volitional.

Voluntary control in the change of expression.

Involuntary distortion of features as seen in paralysis and contraction, or swelling or tumors. Œdema of the face suggests kidney trouble.

MOVEMENTS.

General muscular movements are of interest as being normally or abnormally present or absent, as in paralysis and chorea, or as eliciting pain.

GAIT is peculiar in various diseases of the central or peripheral organs.

CONVULSIONS OR TREMORS may be present.

COUGHING, SNEEZING, SNORING, SIGHING, YAWNING, AND HICCOUGH, while visible signs as well as symptoms often of disease, are better classed with subjective features. Cough as a sign is referred to under Auscultation.

Respiratory movements.

NORMAL breathing is termed *eupnœa.* The two sides of the chest should expand equally, and the upper part of the chest should be well filled out with each inspiration. There is a slight falling in of the intercostal spaces during inspiration, and a corresponding shallowness of these during expiration.

In certain thin persons when recumbent, with the light falling aslant the costal interspaces, a shadowy line obliquely crossing these may be seen to move up and down, corresponding to the lower margin of the lung in expansion and retraction. It is of little significance. (See Vierordt, fourth Am. edition, page 74.)

THE RHYTHM or ratio of the inspiratory to the expiratory *act* is as six to seven (Gibson), there being no pause between them.

THE TYPES of respiration include costal or *superior costal* breathing as observed in women, *inferior costal* breathing as usually observed in men, abdominal or *diaphragmatic* breathing as seen in children.

If superior costal breathing is diminished or absent in women, there is suspicion of some pulmonary disorder—tuberculosis, pleurisy with effusion or adhesions. If the movement of the diaphragm is impaired, as by ascites, peritonitis, abdominal tumor, enlarged liver or spleen, or excessive flatulence, abdominal and inferior costal breathing will be limited.

THE RAPIDITY of normal respiration varies according to

Intrinsic Conditions.

Age.

Under one year,		44	per minute.
One to five	years	26	" "
Five to twenty	"	20	" "
Twenty to twenty-five	"	18	" "
Twenty to twenty-five	"	16	" "
Thirty to fifty	"	18	" "

Physical

STATE, posture.

ACTIVITY, general muscular, digestion, etc.

Mental

STATE, posture. It is more rapid in the upright posture than in recumbency or the sitting position.

ACTIVITY, emotional, volitional.

Extrinsic Conditions.

Rarity of the Atmosphere, elevation, etc.

Excessive Heat acting on body-temperature.

ABNORMAL breathing regards the

FORM of the chest during respiration.

Expansion of the chest in abnormal breathing.

Diminished expansion may be unilateral or bilateral, and it is found in conditions of faulty development, tuberculosis of the lungs, fibrosis, pneumonia, and other causes of consolidation, and pleuritic adhesions. Expansion as well as expiration is limited in emphysema.

Bulging of the intercostal spaces during expiration is observed in emphysema.

Retraction of the soft parts of the chest, xiphoid process, and false ribs in inspiration occurs in croup, paralysis of the vocal cords, and other conditions involving obstruction of the upper air-passages.

RAPIDITY OF ABNORMAL RESPIRATION.

Abnormally Rapid respiration is termed *hyperpnœa*. This is observed in most conditions causing dyspnœa (*vide*), notably in the following:

In Fever, especially in nervous persons, and in children.

In all Conditions Causing Painful Breathing, such as diseases of the pleura, diaphragm, and peritoneum, fracture of the ribs, pleurodynia.

In Diseases Narrowing the Bronchial Tubes: asthma, bronchitis.

In Conditions Lessening the Aerating and Circulatory Areas of the Lungs.

PULMONARY DISEASE: emphysema, œdema, pneumonia, etc.

PLEURITIC AFFECTIONS: air, fluids, or solid tumors in the pleural cavity pressing on the lungs.

ABDOMINAL AFFECTIONS: tumors, swellings, or effusion, or gas.

In Disease of the Heart affecting the pulmonary circuit.

In some Diseases of the Nervous System, *e. g.* hysteria, apoplexy, and sometimes from the irritating effects of poisons upon the nerve centres.

Abnormally Slow Respiration might well be termed *hypopnœa*. This is observed in the course of Cheyne-Stokes respiration, and sometimes in diseases of the brain and meninges; in acute infectious diseases with marked mental dulness; in stenosis of the upper air-passages, due to intra-tracheal tumors, foreign bodies, inflammation, compressions from without, and paralysis of the abductors of the vocal cords; in some cases of poisoning, as from opium,

chloral, aconite, chloroform, etc., and in uræmia and diabetes, etc.

Suspended Respiration is termed *apnœa*, which is due to want of a proper stimulus to respiration, owing to saturation of the blood with oxygen and the presence of a deficient amount of carbonic-acid gas; it is observed in the course of Cheyne-Stokes respiration. It seems to be the condition of the fœtus in utero.

Asphyxia literally means absence of the pulse—*i. e.* the almost pulseless condition of suspended vitality resulting from lack of oxygen in the blood or its saturation with CO_2. The stages of asphyxia (Landois) are

Hyperpnœa, lasting about one minute.

Convulsions, lasting about one minute.

Exhaustion, lasting about three minutes, during which the heart continues to beat, but feebly. When the heart ceases to beat recovery is impossible.

VARIATION IN THE RHYTHM OF RESPIRATION.

An increase in the number or depth of respirations, or both, is the chief characteristic of *dyspnœa* or difficult breathing.

Dyspnœa.

Varieties of Dyspnœa.

INSPIRATORY dyspnœa: dyspnœa may be purely inspiratory, or it may be associated with difficult expiration in varying degree; it is the result of obstruction to the ingress of air into the lung, and is observed in croup, compression of the trachea, and paralysis of the diaphragm, etc.

EXPIRATORY dyspnœa, pure, or associated with difficult inspiration, is due to obstruction to the exit of air from the lung, as is

typically observed in asthma and emphysema.

MIXED expiratory and inspiratory dyspnœa is most frequent; it is observed in many diseases of the lungs and heart, and in fever.

EXAGGERATED dyspnœa, or *orthopnœa*, requiring the sitting or standing posture and the use of the extra muscles of respiration. It is always due to bilateral interference with breathing, and therefore may be present in severe croup, bronchitis, asthma, emphysema, and cardiac disease, and is wanting in unilateral affections, such as pneumonia, pleurisy, phthisis, etc. In cardiac dyspnœa the movement of the ribs is natural, like that in a person out of breath from running. In respiratory dyspnœa, on the other hand, there is local or general disturbance of the lateral and antero-posterior movement of the ribs, with an increase in the vertical or diaphragmatic (W. H. Thomson).

CHEYNE-STOKES RESPIRATION is characterized by a number of shallow respirations which become deeper and more dyspnœic to a given point at which there may be a groan, and then grow more superficial till they apparently cease; after a pause (apnœa) the series is repeated, the whole cycle occupying from thirty-five seconds to a minute, the number of respirations usually being about thirty. During the pause the pupils are contracted and immobile to light, and consciousness is usually lost. In some cases consciousness returns with deep breathing, and the pupils dilate and react to light.

This is *normal* in animals during hibernation; *abnormal* in man, due to cerebral or medullary disease (meningitis, hemorrhage, tumors), uræmia, certain affections of the heart, and to opium-poisoning.

Causes of Dyspnœa.

RESPIRATORY CAUSES OF DYSPNŒA may depend upon

Insufficient quantity of air supplied to the lungs, owing to—

1. Imperfect respiratory movements, due to—
   (*a*) Paralysis, lesions of the central or peripheral nervous system.
   (*b*) Pain, as in inflammation of the pleura and peritoneum, pleurodynia, intercostal neuralgia, trichinosis of the diaphragm, etc.
   (*c*) Muscular weakness.
   (*d*) Yielding walls of the chest due to rickets and fractures.
   (*e*) Loss of elasticity of the chest-wall: myositis ossificans, scleroderma.
2. Loss of elasticity of the lungs from emphysema, pleuritic adhesion, prolonged compression.
3. Lessened capacity of the chest, due to—
   (*a*) Bony malformations.
   (*b*) Pressure from thoracic or abdominal effusion or tumors.
4. Lessened lumen of the air-passages:
   (*a*) Extra-mural causes: cicatricial contractions, pressure of tumors, etc.
   (*b*) Intra-mural causes: thickening of the walls of the air-passages, mus-

cular spasm, as in bronchitis, asthma, and laryngismus stridulus.

(*c*) Inter-mural: foreign bodies, secretions, and false membranes within the air-passages.

5. Diminished surface for circulation and interchange of gases in the lung, owing to—

(*a*) Inflammation of the lungs: pneumonia, fibrosis, tuberculosis.

(*b*) Collapse or compression of the lung from pressure of air, fluid, or solids: tumors, pleuritic effusion, pneumothorax.

(*c*) Destruction of the alveolar capillary network, as in emphysema.

Modified quality of the air which is inhaled.

1. Insufficient density due to heat, high altitude, decreased atmospheric pressure.
2. Deleterious adulterations: noxious gases, etc.
3. Insufficient oxygen.

CIRCULATORY CAUSES OF DYSPNŒA include *Diminished quantity of blood aërated*, owing to—

1. Oligæmia, after acute hemorrhage.
2. Pulmonary ischæmia, from

(*a*) *Vis a fronte*, due to

Pulmonary disease: emphysema, fibrosis, compression, etc.

Arterial disease.

Extra-mural: compression, ligation.

Intra-mural: inflammation of the arterial coats.

Inter-mural : embolism.

(*b*) *Vis a tergo* may be diminished owing to

Cardiac inefficiency from

Valvular disease.

Compression of the heart by pericardiac or pleuritic effusion.

Muscular weakness of the heart from atrophy, myocarditis, degeneration, etc.

Modified quality of the blood.

1. Super-heated blood acts on the respiratory centre, *heat-dyspnœa.*
2. Deteriorated blood : pernicious anæmia, fevers, poisons.

Circulatory Movements.

VASCULAR MOVEMENTS.

VENOUS movements (pulsations).

Normal Venous Movements.

Swelling of the Jugulars, upon prolonged forced expiration with closed glottis, is visible.

Jugular Presystolic pulsation (slight) is rarely visible in health (Vierordt).

Abnormal Venous Movements.

Jugular Systolic pulsation occurs in tricuspid regurgitation, usually from dilatation of the right ventricle. It is not visible until the backward pressure in the veins has rendered incompetent the valves at the root of the jugular vein, which often does not occur until some time after tricuspid insufficiency has been established. It is best brought out by compressing the vein half way up the neck, which allows the wave from the right ventricle to fill the empty vessel. When venous pulsation is present in the jugular it may be felt

sometimes in the liver, though it may be absent from the jugular and present in the liver. It may be absent in the upright posture and present in recumbency. The latter position always accentuates it owing to gravity. This also is the case if the patient in recumbency be inclined with the head lower than the feet. Slight undulation of the veins may sometimes be propagated from the arteries in normal persons.

Hepatic venous systolic pulsation is sometimes visible in marked tricuspid regurgitation.

ARTERIAL movements (pulsation).

Normal Arterial Movements.

Carotid pulsation is frequently visible under the angle of the jaw, varying with the degree of adiposity and the force and excitation of the heart.

Aortic pulsation is exceptionally visible in the supra-sternal region (high position of the arch).

Abnormal Arterial Pulsation.

Carotid pulsation, when marked, may signify hypertrophy of the left ventricle, insufficiency of the aortic valve, arterial sclerosis (aortic), or aneurysm.

Aortic pulsation

IN THE NECK is sometimes due to insufficiency of the aortic valve, to aneurysm, or to hypertrophy of the left ventricle.

IN THE RIGHT SECOND INTERCOSTAL SPACE pulsation is always abnormal, and is usually significant of one of the conditions just mentioned.

Pulmonary arterial pulsation appears to the left of the sternum in aneurysm of this artery.

Pulsation of this artery may sometimes be seen in fibrosis of the lung.

Capillary pulsation (Quincke) may be seen slightly in

MARKED HYPERTROPHY OF THE LEFT VENTRICLE, and in some conditions of low arterial tension; it is most characteristic in

AORTIC INSUFFICIENCY, of which it may be considered diagnostic when well marked. It is occasionally observed in cases of exaggerated ophthalmic goitre (Osler). The pulsation is observed in the bed of the finger-nails, at the fundus of the eye, in the mucous membrane of the lip under pressure of a glass slide, and also in the line of erythema caused by drawing the finger-nail with some force over the patient's skin. This pulsation may very rarely extend through into the small veins.

CARDIAC MOVEMENT (pulsation).

APEX BEAT of the heart.

Cause of the apex beat: The heart changes in form, increasing its long axis and its antero-posterior diameter and diminishing its transverse in systole, and at the same time changes in position, revolving on its axis, the apex being projected forward

Visibility of the apex beat.

Normally the visibility varies with the

SHAPE of the chest and the width of the intercostal spaces;

THICKNESS OF THE CHEST-WALL from the presence of fat, muscle, and mammary gland;

POSTURE OF THE BODY, the apex being less visible in recumbency;

FORCE OF THE HEART'S ACTION, as dependent upon its innate power and its excitation.

Abnormally the visibility of the apex beat varies greatly.

VERY MARKED pulsation is usually observed in hypertrophy; also where the lung is retracted from in front of the apex.

SLIGHT OR ABSENT pulsation is observed in

Conditions of cardiac weakness from

1. General debility, or
2. Local weakness of the heart's muscle, dependent upon cardiac atrophy; cardiac degeneration, fatty, fibroid, or amyloid; or cardiac dilatation.

Interposition of air between the heart and chest-wall: emphysema, pneumothorax, pneumo-pericardium; *fluid:* pleuritic or pericardiac effusion; *solids:* tumors, fibrinous deposit.

Thickening of the chest-wall: excessive fat, scleroderma, œdema, emphysema of the chest-wall.

Displacement of the heart, as by traction from behind by fibroid contraction.

Location of the apex beat.

Normal Location of the Apex Beat.

IN THE ADULT MALE it is in the fifth intercostal space, two inches below and one inch inside the nipple line. Between two and a half and three inches from the mid-sternum.

VARIATIONS from the position in the healthy adult male accord with

Age: in children under ten years the apex beat is usually in the fourth intercostal space inside or outside the left mammillary

line; *in old age* it is apt to be lower down, sometimes in the sixth intercostal space.

Respiration. Deep inspiration may carry it down to the sixth interspace.

Posture on the

1. Left side, may carry it to the left of the nipple line.
2. Right side, to the right of the usual position.

Physical exertion or emotion. The apex beat may become stronger or broader, or may be carried to the left when the individual is greatly excited.

Abnormal Location of the Apex Beat; it may be displaced,

UPWARD.

Pushed up by deformity of the chest-wall; pericardiac effusion (here it is apparently so); abdominal tympanitis, tumors, and ascites; paralysis of the diaphragm.

Pulled upward by fibroid contraction of the upper lobe of the left lung.

UPWARD AND TO THE LEFT.

Pushed upward and to the left by hypertrophy of the left lobe of the liver or by abdominal tumors.

Pulled by fibroid contractions of the left lung.

DOWNWARD AND TO THE LEFT.

Pushed downward and to the left by deformity of the chest-wall; large aneurysm of the arch of the aorta; mediastinal tumors; right pleuritic effusion or pneumothorax; hypertrophy of the left ventricle (strong apex beat); dilatation of the left ventricle (weak apex beat).

Pulled downward and to the left by fibroid contractions of the pleura and lung.

To THE RIGHT.

Pushed to the right by deformity of the chest-wall, emphysema of the lungs, left pleuritic effusion, or pneumothorax.

Pulled to the right by fibroid contractions of the right lung, or held by pleuritic adhesion.

Located on the right side in transposition of the thoracic organs (a rare condition).

PRECORDIAL movement may be observed together with the apex beat. The right auricle may rarely cause pulsation to the right of the sternum in the third and fourth interspaces.

In Valvular Disease frequently; in cardiac irritability, especially in thin or young persons; in adhesive pleurisy with mediastinal pericarditis, here there is usually a systolic drawing in of several intercostal spaces.

In Infiltration of the Lung lying in front of the heart.

In Empyema Pulsans, which may occur when pus in the pleural cavity lies in front of the heart, the cardiac movements being communicated to the fluid. It is probably favored by paresis of the intercostal muscles, high tension in the fluid and a powerful heart.

EPIGASTRIC PULSATION.

Hypertrophy of the Right Ventricle, especially if accompanied by pulmonary emphysema, frequently causes a systolic pulsation or trembling of the epigastrium.

Pulsation of the Normal Heart may be transmitted to the epigastrium through an hypertrophied left lobe of the liver.

Pulsation of the Normal Aorta may be seen in the epigastrium in thin persons, especially when the stomach is empty.

Pulsation of an Abdominal Aneurysm of the aorta may be visible in the epigastrium.

Venous Hepatic Pulsation, observed in the epigastrium, may occur in marked tricuspid insufficiency (rare). The whole organ seems to throb. The veins of the liver having no valves easily transmit the regurgitation, especially those of the left lobe, as it is smaller and most superficial.

PALPATION.

Palpation is the method of physical examination by the sense of touch, and it confirms much of what has been obtained by inspection; it reveals

SIZE, SHAPE, contour, roughness, etc.

CONSISTENCE, pitting in superficial œdema, and fluctuation; the latter may not only be made out in case of superficial collection of pus in the chest wall, but also sometimes in copious pericardial effusion, in the third, fourth, and fifth interspaces over the pericardium.

MOISTURE AND HEAT; and elicits

PAIN.

Area.

LOCALIZED, as in intercostal neuralgia (Valleix's three tender points).

GENERAL sensitiveness, hyperæsthesia.

Depth.

SUPERFICIAL.

SKIN, inflammation.

MUSCLE, pleurodynia.

FRACTURE OF RIBS (crepitus, tenderness, dislocation).

DEEP-SEATED.

PLEURA.

MOVEMENTS.

Muscular.

Respiratory.

Circulatory.

CARDIAC MOVEMENTS, apex beat, precordial pulsation. Palpable (or visible) precordial pulsation above the fourth rib may be due to aneurysm, or to dilatation of the auricle; in the latter case the movement distinctly precedes the apex beat, in the former it is systolic. In some thin persons with vigorous hearts, but specially where there is retraction of the lung from in front of the heart, a perisystolic wave may be felt passing over the precordium from above downward.

EXTENT.

Localized.

Diffused.

CHARACTER.

Intensity.

Rhythm.

VENOUS MOVEMENTS.

ARTERIAL MOVEMENTS upon palpation.

AORTIC dilating pulsation of aneurysm, etc.

PULMONARY ARTERY. Where the left lung is markedly retracted from the base of the heart this vessel may be felt to pulsate in the second left interspace close to the edge of the sternum. The diastolic shock of the closure of its valves is not infrequently felt in cases of high tension within this artery with an hypertrophied right heart, as typically occurs in mitral obstruction.

CAROTID pulse.

RADIAL pulse.

Factors in the Production of the Pulse.

Force of the Heart's Beat.

Elasticity of the Large Vessels.

Resistance at the Valvular Orifices of the heart.

Resistance in the Arterioles and capillaries.

Volume of the Blood.

Characteristics of the Pulse, as regards

Quality of the pulse, degree of tension.

INCREASED OR HIGH TENSION makes the incompressible or hard pulse. Tension is increased more or less:

1. By inspiration, being highest at the beginning of expiration, except in pulsus paradoxicus.
2. By accelerated action of the heart and cardiac hypertrophy.
3. By stimulation of the vaso constrictors, as by the action of cold, electricity, and certain drugs.
4. By diminished outflow of blood at the periphery.
5. By disease of the vessel walls: atheroma, sclerosis, old age; drugs—*e.g.* lead-poisoning. Arterio-sclerosis is marked by hardening of and irregular deposits of lime salts in the vessel wall, often feeling like successive rings, as of a diminutive trachea, and there is increased sinuosity in its course. None of these is present in simple high arterial tension from other causes.
6. By compression of the large arterial trunks, ligation, or pressure.
7. By impeded venous flow, as in pregnancy, constipation, chronic bronchitis, emphysema, nephritis, etc.

DECREASED OR LOW TENSION makes the compressible or soft pulse; tension is decreased during expiration, being lowest:

1. At the beginning of inspiration, except in pulsus paradoxicus.
2. After a hemorrhage.
3. By stoppage of the heart.
4. In elevated parts of the body.
5. By stimulation of the vaso-dilators, action of drugs.

Fulness of the artery or volume of the pulse.

INCREASED VOLUME of the pulse makes the large or full pulse. This is seen in cardiac hypertrophy, plethora, early stage of chronic nephritis.

DECREASED VOLUME of the pulse makes the small empty pulse as seen in general weakness from wasting disease, cardiac weakness, cardiac valvular lesions, aortic stenosis, mitral stenosis, or marked insufficiency without compensation.

ALTERNATE INCREASE AND DECREASE OF THE VOLUME of the pulse is observed in aortic insufficiency, giving the collapsing or *water-hammer pulse* of Corrigan.

Duration of each pulse-wave depends upon the dilatation of the artery by the blood-current, and its contraction during the passage of the blood into the capillaries, and also upon the length of time occupied by the ventricular systole.

PROLONGED DURATION of each pulse-wave, giving the slow or sluggish pulse, occurs in all diseases producing contraction of the smaller arteries, as nephritis, arterio-sclerosis, angina pectoris.

SHORTENED DURATION of each pulse-wave, giving the active, quick pulse, is present in all diseases and conditions giving relaxed arteries, as in febrile affections and in aortic regurgitation. It is usually low in tension.

Force of each pulse-wave depends chiefly upon the energy of the cardiac systole, and also upon the amount of vascular tone.

INCREASED FORCE of each pulse-wave, making the strong pulse, occurs with increased cardiac energy and vascular tone. This is not necessarily large in volume, as the arterial wall may be contracted and rigid.

DECREASED FORCE of each pulse-wave, making the weak pulse, is the result of cardiac debility. It is not necessarily small in volume; the full bounding pulse with low pressure is often very feeble.

Rhythm of the Pulse.

VARIETIES OF RHYTHM.

Irregular pulse, as respects time, rate, and volume.

1. Irregular in time: varying length of successive intervals between beats, either rhythmical or arhythmical. Irregularity in rate may be manifested by change in rapidity from fast to slow or *vice versâ*.
2. Irregular in volume: varying strength or fullness of successive beats.
   (*a*) Pulsus bigeminus: beats occurring in pairs, with intervals between each pair, the second beat of each pair being weaker than the first.
   (*b*) Dicrotic pulse: characterized by a double beat—*i. e.*, a large beat fol-

lowed by a small after-beat, occurring with each cardiac systole; it is a weak pulse of low tension. It is obtained in fever patients and in some conditions of great exhaustion.

(*c*) Pulsus trigeminus: groups of three beats, the groups being separated by intervals.

(*d*) Intermittent pulse: here a beat is dropped out or is abortive, cardiac systole not being strong enough to send through the arteries a wave of sufficient size to be felt at the wrist.

(*e*) Tremor cordis is a rapid fluttering action, with a corresponding series of weak rapid beats of the pulse, often scarcely perceptible, which suddenly attack a heart beating normally. The paroxysm lasts for but a few seconds, and ends with an unusually forcible beat. It seems generally to be the result of flatulence or other gastric disturbance.

(*f*) Pulsus paradoxicus: normally the volume of the pulse is increased during inspiration, and is diminished during expiration; but in pulsus paradoxicus it is decreased during inspiration, the pulse being very small or even absent at that time. It depends upon diminished lumen of the aorta, and notably occurs in mediastinal pericarditis, concretii pericardii, and with large pleuritic effusion, or even in adherent pericarditis (Gibson).

(*g*) Irregularity or incoördination of the two radial pulses may be due to:

1. Abnormal anatomic distribution.
2. Occlusion, partially or entirely, of one artery by embolism, thrombosis, sclerosis, or injury, or by pressure from aneurysm, tumors, or contraction of scar-tissue.

(*h*) Recurrent pulsation in an artery may be felt sometimes in acute febrile affections, notably lobar pneumonia, and in aortic regurgitation, in the following manner: If two fingers are placed upon the radial artery, the proximal completely closing the vessel by pressure, a delayed feeble pulsation may be felt by the distal finger, owing to the passage of the wave from another artery by anastomosis, as by the palmar arch from the ulnar artery.

CAUSES OF BROKEN RHYTHM of the pulse.

General causes of broken rhythm.

1. Nervous
2. Circulatory

} action of drugs or disease.

Local causes of broken rhythm.

1. Reflex, dyspepsia, etc.
2. Circulatory, diminished blood pressure in the arteries, as in anæmia.
3. Cardiac weakness from
   (*a*) Degeneration, atrophy, etc.
   (*b*) Mechanical interference with its action;

   Acting within the cardiac apparatus,

due to valvular disease, pericardiac effusion.

Acting from outside the heart: pleuritic effusion, distended stomach, hepatic enlargement, tumors, deformities of the chest.

Frequency of the Pulse, rate or number of beats.

THE AVERAGE PULSE RATE in healthy adult males is seventy-one beats; in females, eighty per minute; the pulse is relatively more rapid also in infancy, in small persons, in the upright position, in high altitudes, in late periods of the day, after meals, during emotional excitement, intellectual exercise, or muscular exertion.

THE SLOW PULSE, *bradycardia,* is characterized by a rate of sixty beats or less per minute; it has been observed as low as fifteen beats. It is

Normal in

1. Certain persons, habitually, apparently inherited.
2. Women immediately after child-birth.
3. Old age.

Abnormal.

1. Symptomatic in
   (*a*) General diseases and conditions attended by great exhaustion, *e. g.* convalescence from acute fevers, typhoid, diphtheria, pneumonia, and in diabetes and anæmia.
   (*b*) Digestive tract: aggravated dyspepsia, gastric ulcer, cancer of the œsophagus.
   (*c*) Urinary tract: uræmia.

(*d*) Cardiac coronary sclerosis, myocardial degeneration, fatty, fibroid, etc., aortic stenosis.

(*e*) Nervous system.

Central diseases with gross lesions, as in early stage of meningitis, apoplexy, tumors of the cerebrum, injuries to the cervical cord.

Peripheral, pressure upon the vagus by tumors, etc.

Neuroses, so-called idiopathic disease of the nervous system—epilepsy, hysteria in certain cases, mania, general paresis, following fright.

Toxic: tea, coffee, lead, uric acid (uræmia), bile (jaundice).

THE RAPID PULSE, *tachycardia*, is characterized by a rate of eighty-five beats or more per minute; it has been observed as high as two hundred and fifty beats in adults.

Normally, the pulse is rapid in certain healthy adults habitually, and in certain individuals who are able *voluntarily* to increase the rate of the heart; in women at gestation: and in children as follows:

Infants,	130 to 150.
One year old,	120 to 130.
Two years old,	105.
Three years old,	100.
Five years old,	90 to 94.

Variations from emotions and physical exercise, etc., *vide* the average pulse.

Abnormally rapid pulse may be

1. Symptomatic, arising from

(*a*) Undue irritation of the nervous system, as related to

Age: young rapidly-growing weak persons.

Sex: women usually at establishment of menstruation and the menopause, especially when anæmic and chlorotic.

Habits: venereal excess, masturbation.

Toxic: tobacco, alcohol, tea, coffee.

Fatigue: physical or mental.

Fever.

(*b*) Lesions of the cardiac nervous mechanism.

Central: bulbar disease impairing the function of the vagus, tumors or swellings, softening in the medulla or cord, hemorrhage.

Peripheral: tumors or swellings pressing upon the vagus, neuritis.

Neuroses.

Exophthalmic goitre.

Epilepsy, hysteria, irritable heart of soldiers.

Neurasthenia.

2. Reflex.

(*a*) Circulatory: lesions of the heart or vessels.

(*b*) Respiratory: nasal growths and hypertrophies, pharyngeal and laryngeal disorders.

(*c*) Gastro-intestinal: dyspepsia, intestinal worms in children.

(*d*) Genito-urinary: ovarian and uterine disease, nephritis, phimosis.

Fremitus is a trembling felt by the hand on examination. It has been termed frémissement cataire from its likeness to the vibration felt upon the back of a purring cat.

CIRCULATORY FREMITUS or thrill is due to vibrations originating within the heart or great vessels, and it includes:

ANEURYSMAL or **VASCULAR FREMITUS**, sometimes felt over large superficial aneurysms, and occasionally over the carotids in valvular disease of the heart, and over the jugular veins in tricuspid insufficiency; also, over the jugulars in case of constriction of these vessels from pressure, as in enlargement of the thyroid gland; over the carotids and subclavian arteries (systolic) in free aortic regurgitation from the sudden filling of the relatively empty vessels.

ENDOCARDIAL or **CARDIAC FREMITUS**, not infrequently obtained, upon palpation of the præcordia, in certain valvular lesions.

Causes of Cardiac Fremitus: like certain cardiac murmurs, it may be due to the whirling of the blood-stream against a roughened surface or past a constriction.

Frequency of Cardiac Fremitus.

It generally occurs with loud cardiac murmurs, but comparatively few murmurs are accompanied by a thrill.

It is most common with mitral obstruction (presystolic) and aortic obstruction (systolic).

It is more rare with aortic regurgitation (diastolic), mitral regurgitation (systolic).

It is very rare with lesions of the right heart.

Location of Cardiac Fremitus.

It is generally felt best when the murmur is heard loudest—*e. g.*, just above the apex in

mitral obstruction; in the aortic area in aortic obstruction and atheroma.

Intensity of Cardiac Fremitus.

It is apt to be, like Murmurs, increased by exertion.

It may disappear in cardiac weakness, and return with reviving strength or upon excitement.

FRICTION FREMITUS is a rubbing or grating sensation felt by the hand in palpation over a part where two roughened, inflamed, serous surfaces are moving upon each other, as in the first stage of pleurisy, occasionally in pericarditis, and rarely in peritonitis. The crepitus produced by the rubbing together of fragments of broken ribs or other bones may be mentioned as a variety of friction-fremitus.

RHONCHAL, BRONCHIAL, or râle ***FREMITUS*** is caused by the passage of air through fluid in the trachea and larger bronchi during respiration; the vibrations produced are sometimes so marked as to be felt by the hand upon palpation.

CAVERNOUS FREMITUS: this may sometimes be felt over superficial cavities in the lung, owing to the vibration of fluid within them.

HYDATID FREMITUS, or thrill, may sometimes be felt over a large superficial hydatid cyst. Two fingers should be placed over the part, one firmly pressed, the other lightly. If the former be percussed, a thrill may be felt in the latter immediately following the percussion-stroke.

VOCAL FREMITUS, variously termed voice fremitus, vocal vibration or pectoral fremitus, is a trembling felt by the hand when placed upon the chest of a person who is speaking *aloud* (tussive or cough fremitus is of the same nature).

INTENSITY OF VOCAL FREMITUS.

Increased or marked vocal fremitus.

Normal, is found with
LOW PITCHED VOICES,
STRONG VOICES; near to the
LARYNX; over the
TRACHEA and
GREAT BRONCHI; it is more marked over the
RIGHT APEX of the lung than over the left, owing to the size and direction of the right bronchus; it is more marked over
THIN CHESTS from the absence of muscle or fat.

Abnormal, increased vocal fremitus is found:
OVER CONSOLIDATION of the parenchyma of the lung, when the bronchial tubes, of large and medium size, are patulous, as obtains in phthisis and pneumonia;
OVER COMPRESSED or collapsed lung above the level of the effusion;
OVER A CAVITY near the surface, with dense walls and a free opening into a large bronchus.

Diminished or Suppressed vocal fremitus.

Normal, vocal fremitus is weak or absent with
HIGH PITCHED VOICES;
WEAK VOICES;
WOMEN, over lower half of chest;
CHILDREN, over the whole chest; and at a
DISTANCE FROM THE LARYNX and large bronchi; over
THICK CHEST-WALLS from excess of fat, muscle, or mammary gland.

Abnormal, diminished vocal fremitus is due to
INTERPOSITION OF
Fluid, as in hydrothorax, pleurisy with effusion, etc.;
Air, as in emphysema, pneumothorax;

Solids, as in adherent and markedly thickened pleura, large solid tumor.

OBSTRUCTION OF THE LARGE BRONCHIAL TUBES from the presence of a foreign body, or compression by a tumor or stricture.

MENSURATION.

Measurement determines size and the symmetry or asymmetry of the chest; in the latter case it is instituted from the middle point behind to the middle point in front.

PERCUSSION.

Percussion is the art of eliciting sounds by striking the body.

METHODS of percussion.

Immediate, striking directly upon the part; this method is of comparatively little use.

Mediate, striking upon an intermediate object held against the part.

INSTRUMENTS, in mediate percussion (varieties).

Hammer, plexor or plessor.

Pleximeter, or plessimeter, the medium upon which the hammer strikes.

THE NATURAL and most useful instruments are the middle or index fingers of one hand, serving as plexor, and one or more fingers of the other hand, as pleximeter.

ARTIFICIALLY, they may be made of hard rubber, wood, etc.

RULES FOR PERCUSSION.

The Patient.

THE SURFACE should be bare of clothing.

THE LIMBS symmetrical, the same position being maintained in the examination of the two sides.

TO EXAMINE THE FRONT of the chest the arms should be at the sides.

TO EXAMINE THE BACK the arms should be folded in front.

TO EXAMINE THE SIDES the arms should be folded above the head.

POSITION OF THE BODY.

EASE OF POSITION, to avoid discomfort and to insure like muscular tension on the two sides.

POSTURE: the erect, recumbent, or sitting posture, or all these may be required, as in determining change of position of solid organs or of the level of fluids; recumbency must be maintained if there is danger of heart failure.

The Examiner should maintain a position symmetrical with regard to the patient, the ear being at the same relative distance from the points percussed.

The Instruments (their use).

THE PLEXIMETER should be applied

WITH FIRMNESS, to avoid a cushion of air beneath it; the firmness of pressure should be uniform at all points of percussion.

PARALLEL TO THE RIBS, upon or between them.

OVER SYMMETRICAL POSITIONS on the two sides of the chest for comparison.

THE PLEXOR and its use:

THE STROKE should be made **WITH THE ENDS OF THE FINGERS** rather than with their pulps.

THE STROKE should be made **PERPENDICULARLY** to the surface.

THE STROKE should be **REBOUNDING,** in using the hand the motion should be **FROM THE WRIST.**

THE STROKES should be **MODERATELY RAPID** in succession.

THE STROKE should be made with **MODERATE**

FORCE, never causing pain, but more forcible for sounding deep-seated organs than for superficial.

THE TWO SIDES SHOULD BE PERCUSSED IN LIKE STAGES OF RESPIRATION, preferably at the end of expiration.

PERCUSSION SOUNDS.

The Elements of Sound in percussion.

QUALITY, the characteristic property or chief attribute which distinguishes one sound from another—*e. g.* full, empty, shallow, clear, soft, hard, toneless, dead, "thigh sound."

INTENSITY, the quantity or loudness, largely governing the distance at which a sound can be heard; varying with

THE FORCE OF THE BLOW.

THE VOLUME OF AIR under the part.

THE THINNESS AND ELASTICITY OF THE CHEST-WALL.

DURATION, the length of time a sound can be heard.

PITCH, the degree of elevation in the musical scale.

ITS RELATION to duration and intensity, the lower the pitch the longer the duration, and the greater the intensity, and per contra.

THE FACTORS IN ITS PRODUCTION.

The Larger the Cavities (containing gas) in the part, the lower the pitch, and per contra.

The Greater the Tension of the Inclosing Wall, the higher the pitch, and per contra.

Proximity of Solid Bodies elevates the pitch.

The Larger the Opening in a cavity, the higher the pitch.

The Varieties of Percussion Sounds.

NORMAL PULMONARY OR VESICULAR RESONANCE or lung sound.

LOCATION, over those parts of the healthy lung

which do not overlap the heart, liver, or spleen, and which are not covered by the scapulæ (*vide* the landmarks). The resonance obtained over the lung which overlaps these organs, while normal vesicular, is relatively less resonant, and hence properly termed dulness. Resonance is less intense and higher in pitch over the right apex than over the left.

CAUSE of the normal vesicular resonance; it is probably due to the combined vibration of the walls of the chest, alveoli, and bronchi and the air contained within them, the resonance of the deeper parts being modified by the thickness of the fleshy parts and by the elasticity of the bony elements.

CHARACTER of normal vesicular resonance.

Quality, soft, clear, full, resonant, vesicular.

Pitch, low.

Intensity, great.

Duration, long.

VARIATIONS IN CHARACTER.

In the Same Individual.

In a Given Location vesicular resonance varies with the degree of respiratory expansion.

In Different Locations it varies according to the size or amount of lung under the part and the thickness of the chest-wall.

In Different Individuals it varies according to the same factors.

EXAGGERATED PULMONARY RESONANCE.

LOCATION.

Normal, over both lungs in children.

Abnormal.

Over both Lungs in marked anæmia, in emphysema (the resonance present in this disease has also been termed by Flint vesiculo-tympanitic).

Over One Lung when the other is partially or

wholly crippled by consolidation, compression, etc.

Over Sound Parts of a crippled lung.

CAUSE, the lung is over-distended with air, either functionally, or from organic trouble as in emphysema. In children it is due to the thinness and resonance of the chest wall.

CHARACTER: this is like that of vesicular resonance, except for increase of intensity and duration and slightly lower pitch.

VARIATIONS IN CHARACTER accord with the amount of air in the part, within reasonable limits.

BONE RESONANCE.

LOCATION, over the sternum and clavicle, and to a slight extent over the ribs.

CHARACTER.

Quality, non-tympanitic, resonant, ringing.

Pitch, higher than that of vesicular resonance.

Intensity, less than that of vesicular resonance.

Duration, shorter than that of vesicular resonance.

DULNESS, diminished resonance. It includes vesicular and tympanitic dulness.

LOCATION.

Normal Vesicular Dulness is obtained where the lung overlaps the heart, liver, and spleen and underlies the scapulæ. Normal tympanitic dulness is found over the lower part of the liver, heart, and spleen when the stomach and colon are distended with gas.

Abnormal Vesicular Dulness is obtained over

Thickening of the Chest-wall from œdema, tumor, or inflammatory swelling.

Interposition, between the lung and chest-wall, of solids or fluids; a moderately thick layer of inflammatory lymph on the pleural surface; a moderate amount of pleuritic effusion, in-

flammatory or non-inflammatory; extra-pulmonary tumors of small size.

Consolidation of the Lung, moderate in amount: pneumonia, tuberculosis, syphilis, new growths, œdema, pulmonary hemorrhage, collapse of lung.

CAUSE, less air or relatively more solids beneath the part than in normal lung.

CHARACTER.

Quality, harder, emptier, less clear, less vesicular than normal pulmonary vesicular resonance.

Pitch, higher.

Intensity, less.

Duration, shorter.

VARIATIONS, in character in different individuals and in different localities, accord with the relative amount of air or solids, approaching the character of pure pulmonary resonance on the one hand and flatness upon the other.

FLATNESS.

LOCATION.

Normal, over those organs or parts containing no air, hence over that portion of the heart, liver, spleen, and kidneys uncovered by lung.

Abnormal, over the chest when there is an exaggeration of any of those morbid conditions which in a slight degree produce dulness: pleurisy with effusion, emphysema, hydro-thorax, etc.

CAUSE, entire absence of air or gas in and for some distance beneath the organ under the part percussed.

CHARACTER.

Quality, hard, empty, muffled, non-resonant, the "thigh sound."

Pitch, very high, highest of all percussion notes.

Duration, very short.

NO VARIATIONS OF ITS CHARACTER, as such,

occur; it may be modified by tympanitic resonance, where hollow gas-containing organs like the stomach or colon underlie a solid organ like the liver; it is then termed tympanitic dulness, really a modification of tympany.

TYMPANITIC RESONANCE or tympany.

LOCATION.

Normal, where the stomach or colon, distended with gas, underlies the infra-mammary, infra-axillary, and infra-scapular regions, and sometimes over the lower part of the mammary and inferior sternal regions; also over the trachea.

Abnormal.

Over a part of the chest when Gas is present in the Pleural Sac, pneumo-thorax.

Over a Pulmonary Air-containing Cavity of large size, phthisis, abscess.

Complete Solidification of a Part of the upper lobe of the lung, tympany being obtained from the trachea beneath ("tracheal tone" of Williams), second stage of pneumonia, phthisis.

Bronchiectasis with surrounding solidification, interstitial pneumonia.

Conduction of Stomach Resonance high up on the left side, when the lower lobe of the left lung is solidified.

CAUSE, percussion over a hollow gas-containing organ or cavity, the walls of which are more or less thin and tense.

CHARACTER.

Quality, non-vesicular, resonant, ringing, but harder than vesicular resonance.

Pitch, higher than vesicular resonance, variable.

Intensity and duration variable.

VARIETIES OF TYMPANY.

Closed Tympany is the sound obtained by percus-

sion over a cavity filled with gas, and not communicating freely by an opening with the external air—*e. g.*, the stomach and colon. It is obtained also in some cases of pneumothorax.

Open Tympany includes amphoric and cracked-metal resonance.

Amphoric Resonance is obtained over a cavity with a large opening, as in percussion of the cheeks with the mouth open.

LOCATION.

Normal over the trachea, and sometimes over the upper part of the chest in children.

Abnormal, abscess or tubercular cavity communicating with a large bronchus.

CAUSE, percussion over a moderate sized gas-containing cavity with rigid, non-collapsing walls and free communication by a large opening; the examiner's ear or the mouth of the stethoscope should be near the patient's open mouth.

CHARACTER, its *quality* is tympanitic but peculiarly ringing and hollow like the sound produced by blowing across the mouth of a bottle; its *pitch* is higher than vesicular resonance, but varies with the size of the cavity and of the opening, and the condition of the adjacent lung. Its *intensity* and *duration* are variable.

CHANGE IN THE CHARACTER of amphoric resonance.

Wintrich's change of sound only occurs over a cavity which freely communicates with a bronchus; a louder, more amphoric, and higher-pitched note is produced over a cavity when the mouth is open, especially

with the tongue protruding. The note with the mouth closed may be dull but slightly tympanitic.

Williams' tracheal tone, or change of sound, so called, is the tympanitic note obtained by percussion over the trachea, its change in character being similar to that in Wintrich's change of sound.

Interrupted Wintrich's change of sound (Gerhardt, Moritz). This differs from the former in that the change is marked in some positions of the body, in others indistinct or absent owing to the closure of the opening by the secretions within the cavity.

Gerhardt's change of sound. A tympanitic sound, whether open or closed, may change in pitch with change in posture. This may be due to the change in the tension of the chest-wall and that of the cavity, and to the change in location of fluids within the cavity.

Friedreich's, or the respiratory change of sound. A tympanitic note over the lung, or over a cavity within it, is higher in pitch at the end of deep inspiration than in expiration, due probably to the higher tension.

Cracked-metal Resonance is a form of open tympany, and may be imitated by striking upon the knee with the hands loosely clasped palm to palm.

LOCATION AND CAUSE.

Normal.

1. If the chest be covered with much hair, under percussion.

2. If the pleximeter be loosely applied.
3. Sometimes it is obtained over the upper part of the chest of children, especially when crying.
4. Sometimes in adults when singing a prolonged note.

Abnormal.

1. Over some air-containing pulmonary cavities communicating with a bronchus by a small opening; percussion should be firm, and during expiration, the patient's mouth being open.
2. Occasionally in pleurisy, over the lung above the effusion; sometimes in the engorgement stage of pneumonia.
3. When an opening exists through the chest-wall into the pleural sac.

PERCUSSION OF THE NORMAL CHEST as a whole. With the foregoing principles as a guide, beginning at the apices of the lungs, compare the one with the other repeatedly, both during full inspiration and forced expiration, and with the mouth open and closed if distinct dulness be found. The lungs are slightly more resonant in all their parts at the end of full inspiration than at the end of forced expiration. Pass downward, comparing like parts of the two lungs, and successive parts of each lung with those above—interspace with interspace, rib with rib. The resonance above the third ribs should be well marked and alike on the two sides, except that the note is apt to be appreciably duller over the right than over the left apex, owing to its relatively lower position and its nearness to its correspondingly larger main bronchus. The note is a little duller above and over the clavicle than in the infraclavicular region, and it grows a trifle duller at the border of the sternum. Over this

the vesicular resonance is somewhat muffled by the dull tympanitic note of that bone and the resonance of the trachea. The interspaces give clearer vesicular resonance, of a lower pitch, than the ribs. On the left at the upper margin of the third rib the note becomes duller, and grows more so down to the fifth rib in the parasternal line, where the note becomes well-nigh flat over the heart below the margin of the lung. It continues so downward over the left lobe of the liver, the transition from heart to liver being therefore impossible to recognize. The flatness of this region is usually modified slightly by the nearness of the adjacent borders of the lung and the tympany of the underlying stomach; hence the term superficial cardiac dulness, as compared to deep cardiac dulness obtained where the lungs overlap the heart. This area of cardiac flatness terminates upon the right at about the left sternal line, where the dull sound of that bone begins to be modified by the resonance of the right lung. Toward the left, vesicular resonance is obtained a little to the right of the apex beat, and extends to the left border of the heart, a trifle within the nipple-line. From this to the left, vesicular resonance is pure as in the infraclavicular space, and it is obtained laterally and posteriorly as well, above the level of the ninth rib. Below this, in the infrascapular region, the percussion note of the lung overlapping the spleen down to the tenth rib is increasingly dull (splenic dulness), merging into flatness below. In front of the spleen, and below the margin of the lung to the left of the left lobe of the liver, and above the costal arch, is the "semilunar space of Traube." The percussion note here is usually tympanitic from the gas contained in the underlying stomach and colon, unless these be well filled with solids or liquid, or the greater omentum is loaded with fat, when the note will be flat or markedly dull.

In the scapular, suprascapular, and interscapular regions

vesicular resonance is somewhat less distinct than in the infraclavicular and axillary regions, owing to the presence of the scapula with its under and overlying muscles and the greater thickness of the other dorsal musculature. Vesicular resonance posteriorly is therefore clearest in the infrascapular region of the left side above the ninth rib. Upon the right posteriorly the note is dull below the eighth rib, becoming gradually duller to the tenth, between which levels the liver is overlapped by the lung. Above the eighth rib, on the right, resonance is nearly like that upon the left, except a very trifle duller.

Anteriorly and laterally, upon the right side, vesicular resonance is marked above the fourth interspace in the nipple-line and the sixth rib in the mid-axillary line. Below this it becomes steadily duller over the liver to the lower margin of the lung, at the sixth and eighth ribs in the mammillary and mid-axillary lines, below which hepatic flatness prevails to the costal arch. For a space half an inch in breadth along the right margin of the sternum in the right mammary region slight dulness may often be obtained over the right auricle. Upon deep respiration the lower border of the lungs fluctuates an inch or two above and below its average position, as determined by percussion at the end of full inspiration, and again at the end of forced expiration.

The infra-regions of the chest may be more or less tympanitic, according to the inflation of the stomach and bowel with gas. Hepatic, cardiac, and splenic flatness then gives place to tympanitic dulness, specially on forcible percussion, and the vesicular dulness of the lower part of the lungs becomes rather vesiculo-tympanitic.

Percussion of the spleen should be done both in the right diagonal and upright postures. In the upright posture the spleen-lung angle is in the mid or posterior axillary line; in the diagonal posture it is in the mid or anterior axillary line, owing to the slight change in the relation

of the spleen to the lung. To determine the size of the spleen, percuss downward from the apex of the spleen-lung angle. This should be done lightly, so that the comparative flatness of the spleen may contrast with the resonance above the border of the lung, and the usual tympany yielded below the lower border of the spleen over the relatively superficial colon. This vertical distance of splenic flatness should be 4 to 6 cm. in the upright, and 5 to 7 cm. in the diagonal posture, or at the most should not exceed 9 cm.

Next percuss in the horizontal line on a level with the anterior end of the tenth rib, beginning anteriorly over the usual tympany of the underlying colon or stomach, and proceeding posteriorly till the flatness, or, at best, the tympanitic dulness of the margin of the spleen contrasts with the tympany in front of it. Splenic flatness terminates behind and above in vesicular dulness of the overhanging lung.

With the landmarks of the chest and the principles of percussion in mind, and a knowledge of the percussion-notes normally obtained over every part, one is prepared, if familiar with the mechanical changes incident to disease, to explain the presence of abnormal vesicular or tympanitic resonance, or of flatness, or of dulness.

AUSCULTATION.

METHODS of auscultation.

Immediate or direct.

Mediate or indirect.

INSTRUMENTS of mediate auscultation, the stethoscope.

Varieties.

UNIAURAL, hollow and solid.

BINAURAL, Knight's, Camman's, Denison's, Allison's differential, Corwin's single, double, and multiplex stethoscopes.

Objections to the stethoscope.

IT HAS A SPECIAL RING or roaring sound like a shell.

OFTEN POORLY MADE.

FRIGHTENS CHILDREN.

NOT ALWAYS AT HAND.

Advantages of the stethoscope.

SHUTS OUT OUTSIDE SOUNDS.

CONCENTRATES and circumscribes sounds.

INTENSIFIES sounds.

CERTAIN PARTS OF THE CHEST ARE INACCESSIBLE to the unaided ear.

IT IS SOMETIMES INDELICATE to apply the ear directly to the chest.

IT IS SOMETIMES UNPLEASANT and may be ***DANGEROUS*** to apply the ear to the chest.

RULES for auscultation.

The Patient should have regard to

SYMMETRY, immobility, and ease of position.

THE CHEST SHOULD BE BARE for mediate auscultation, and should have a single layer of thin soft covering for immediate auscultation.

The Examiner should have

THE HEAD on a plane higher than the body to prevent congestion of the auditory apparatus;

THE ATTENTION concentrated upon one sound or set of sounds at a time.

The Instruments.

THE EAR-PIECE should fit the external meatus accurately and point in the same direction as the canal, downward and forward. It should not be so small as to penetrate far into the external auditory canal, as it is under these circumstances very uncomfortable and irritating.

THE TUBES should be, in lumen, the size of the external auditory canal; it is of no advantage to have

them larger. The flexible portion of these tubes is best made of rubber, as this may be easily replaced at small expense. It should be pure in quality, and the walls sufficiently thick to allow free bending of the tube without causing it to collapse.

THE LARGER CHEST-PIECE should not exceed one and one-fourth inch in diameter at the distal end. It is designed for the lung sounds.

THE SMALLER CHEST-PIECE is especially designed for the sounds of the heart and vessels. But it answers very well for auscultation of the lungs. The chest-piece should fit accurately the surface to which it is applied.

THE ENTIRE LENGTH of the instrument from ear-piece to chest-piece should not exceed about twenty-two inches, eighteen is better (*vide* cut of simple compact stethoscope, which the author has found a most satisfactory combination).

The Act of auscultation.

THE ROOM should be quiet.

THE EAR OF THE STETHOSCOPE should be firmly applied to the chest.

THERE SHOULD BE NO FRICTION between parts of the instrument; between the chest and the instrument; between the band and the instrument; between the hand and the chest; between the hand and the clothing; between the chest and the clothing.

THE MUSCLES of the upper extremity should be at perfect rest, to avoid as far as possible muscular sound.

CORRESPONDING PARTS OF THE CHEST should be compared, and in like stages of respiration.

THE ENTIRE CHEST should be examined.

SOUNDS HEARD upon auscultation.

The Elements of sound.

QUALITY,
PITCH,
DURATION,
INTENSITY, } *vide* percussion sounds.

RHYTHM is the relation of sounds to each other, as that of inspiration to expiration, or the relation of the first and second sounds of the heart.

Varieties of Sounds upon auscultation.

PULMONARY sounds.

RESPIRATORY sounds vary in kind, intensity, and rhythm.

Kinds or Varieties of Respiratory Sound.

Normal Vesicular Breathing (persons should breathe more forcibly than usual, but with the same rhythm).

LOCALITY: it is heard in its purity over the parenchyma of the lung away from the main bronchi; best in the infra-scapular regions.

CAUSE of the vesicular sound (opinion varies).

It may be produced at the glottis, and modified by conduction through the spongy tissue of the lung.

It may be due to the entrance of air into the alveoli during dilatation.

It may be due to the vibration of the lung substance from increased tension in inspiration and the reverse in expiration.

CHARACTER.

Inspiratory sound.

Quality, breezy, rustling, soft, vesicular.

Pitch, low compared with that of laryngeal breathing.

Intensity, variable.

Duration, coincident with the inspiratory act.

Expiratory sound.

Quality, like the inspiratory but less vesicular.

Pitch, lower than that of the inspiratory sound.

Intensity, variable; the sound may not be appreciable but is generally so.

Duration, much shorter than the expiratory act.

Rhythm: the ratio of the inspiratory to the expiratory sound is about three to one, there being a slight interval between them.

Variation in character largely depends upon the nearness of the point of auscultation to the large bronchi. In muscular subjects, especially toward the end of forced inspiration, there is, in addition to the respiratory sounds, a soft rumbling sound due to action of the chest muscles.

Bronchial Breathing.

LOCALITY and CAUSE.

Normal, heard over the trachea.

Abnormal (as a sign of disease), heard over consolidated lung, the main bronchi leading to which are patulous, consolidated lung being a better medium of conduction of the sound from the larynx. It is heard in pneumonia and phthisis.

CHARACTER, it is substantially like that of tracheal breathing, though slightly less intense.

Laryngeal and Tracheal Breathing differ from each other but little.

LOCALITY, heard over the larynx and trachea.

CHARACTER.

Inspiratory sound.

Quality, tubular, blowing, but changing in harshness with the force of the act.

Pitch, higher than that of the inspiratory sound of normal vesicular breathing, and varying in pitch with the force of the act.

Intensity, great but variable.

Duration, a little shorter than the inspiratory act.

Expiratory sound.

Quality, very similar to that of inspiration.

Pitch, higher than that of inspiration.

Intensity, greater than that of vesicular breathing.

Duration, longer than that of the expiratory sound of vesicular breathing.

Rhythm: the expiratory sound is as long as the inspiratory, and a short interval exists between them.

Cavernous Breathing.

LOCALITY (it is an abnormal sound) heard over some pulmonary cavities.

CAUSE, empty pulmonary cavity with easily collapsing and expanding walls in expiration and inspiration.

CHARACTER.

Inspiratory sound.

Quality, soft, blowing, or puffing, but neither vesicular nor tubular.

Pitch, low.

Intensity, variable, but usually slight.

Duration, variable.

Expiratory sound.

Quality, like that of the inspiratory sound.

Pitch, lower than that of the inspiratory sound.

Intensity, variable, but usually slight.

Rhythm: the expiratory sound is about the same length as the inspiratory.

Broncho-cavernous Breathing.

LOCALITY and CAUSE, cavity surrounded by solidified lung, as is found sometimes in the late stage of tuberculosis, abscess, or gangrene.

CHARACTER, both cavernous and bronchial elements are heard together.

VARIETIES, metamorphosing breathing; here the inspiratory sound is bronchial at first, but suddenly becomes cavernous.

Vesiculo-cavernous.

LOCALITY and CAUSE, cavity covered by more or less healthy lung.

CHARACTER, as indicated by its name.

Amphoric Breathing.

LOCALITY, over a large cavity with relatively rigid walls and with a large opening, as may be obtained in tuberculosis and occasionally in pneumothorax.

CAUSE, the peculiar vibration of air in its passage in and out of, or across the mouth of a flask-like cavity.

CHARACTER.

Inspiratory sound most distinct.

Quality, musical, hollow, metallic, harder than that of cavernous breathing.

Pitch of expiratory sound lower than that of bronchial breathing.

Intensity, usually greater than that of cavernous breathing.

Rhythm: amphoric breathing is usually heard best in inspiration.

Intensity of Respiratory Sounds.

Exaggerated, Supplementary, or Puerile Breathing.

LOCALITY.

Normal in childhood, the chest-walls being thin and elastic.

Abnormal, over one lung when the other is crippled by consolidation, obstruction, etc.; over healthy parts of a crippled lung.

CAUSE, the lung is performing more than its usual function.

CHARACTER, like that of normal vesicular breathing, except of greater intensity; both inspiratory and expiratory sounds are louder and longer than usual.

Feeble Respiration.

LOCALITY.

Normal.

Over thick chest-walls, as in muscular or fat persons; over the female mammæ and over the scapulæ.

At a distance from the large bronchi, over the lower part of the chest, especially in women.

In superficial breathing.

The vesicular murmur is normally less intense on the right than on the left side.

Abnormal from

Imperfect transmission, due to œdema or swelling of the chest-walls; air, fluid, or inflammatory lymph in the pleural sac.

Loss of elasticity of the lung, emphysema.

Partial blocking of the air-cells with blood or serum, as in pulmonary œdema.

Consolidation of lung with filling up of the bronchi.

Obstruction of the larynx, trachea, or bronchi from a collection of pus, mucus, blood, or fibrin; foreign body; thickening of the mucous membrane; pressure of tumors.

Constriction of the tubes from muscular contraction, asthma, bronchiolitis.

Deficient action of the respiratory muscles.

Mechanical obstruction, as in tympany, ascites, abdominal tumors.

Pain, as in pleurisy, peritonitis, pleurodynia, neuralgia.

Paralysis of the diaphragm.

Suppressed Respiratory Sound; entire absence of respiratory sounds.

LOCALITY and CAUSE, an exaggeration of the conditions which produce feeble respiration: pneumo-thorax, hydro-thorax, occlusion of the larger air-passages.

Rhythm of Respiratory Sounds.

Interrupted, Jerking, Wavy or Cog-Wheel Respiration.

LOCALITY.

Normal, in nervous persons, agitated by examination; here it is apt to be heard more or less over the whole chest, but it may be localized; sometimes it is heard in healthy persons from no apparent cause.

Abnormal, it may accompany:

Pain, as in pleurisy, pleurodynia, intercostal neuralgia; it is generally heard over the whole chest.

Phthisis, here it may be an early sign, localized over the affected apex.

CAUSE of cog-wheel breathing: in some cases (pain and nervousness) it may be due to the irregular and undecided manner of respiration, in others (phthisis) it is probably caused by the break or delays in the passage of air through the affected bronchioles. It would seem to be due in some cases, where obtained in the neighborhood of the heart, to the impulse of that organ against the lung forcing the air out, as the wavy interruptions are synchronous with the cardiac systole. In fibrosis of the left lung the systolic wavy interruption of respiration, particularly of inspiration, may be due to the forcing of blood through contracted arterioles, as suggested by I. N. Hall, *Jour. Am. Med. Assoc.*, July 17, 1897.

CHARACTER: either the inspiratory or expiratory sound, or both, may be broken into several parts, or may be characterized by successive variations in intensity; usually it is most marked in inspiration.

Interval between Inspiration and Expiration may be more or less prolonged.

IN EMPHYSEMA, owing to a deferred expiratory sound.

IN CONSOLIDATION of the lung owing to shortening of the inspiratory sound.

Shortened Inspiratory Sound.

LOCALITY (where and when heard) and CAUSE.

In emphysema it is due to the beginning of the respiratory act before the beginning of the sound.

In consolidation (bronchial breathing) it is due to the ending of the inspiratory sound before the ending of the inspiratory act.

CHARACTER.

When due to emphysema.

Quality, vesicular.

Pitch, comparatively low.

When due to consolidation.

Quality, tubular.

Pitch, high.

Prolonged Expiratory Sound.

LOCALITY.

Normal, over the right apex; sometimes prolonged expiratory sound over the left apex in slightly less degree; over the larynx, trachea, and bronchi (*vide* the landmarks).

Abnormal, over consolidated lung; over a cavity; over emphysematous lung; in asthma; in case of certain valve-like obstacles in the air-passages.

CAUSE: difficult and prolonged exit of air from the lungs—*e. g.*, in emphysema, owing to loss of elasticity of the lung; in asthma, owing to spasm of the bronchial muscles.

CHARACTER.

When due to solidification of the lung.

Quality, tubular.

Pitch, high.

When due to a cavity.

Quality, blowing, cavernous or amphoric.

Pitch, low.

When due to emphysema.

Quality, vesicular.

Pitch, low.

When due to asthma.

Both quality and pitch are obscured by dry râles.

VOCAL SOUNDS.

Elements of Sound: these are like those consid-

ered in respiration and percussion, though not all of them are so significant in the consideration of vocal sound.

Varieties of Vocal Sound.

Normal (Vesicular) Vocal Resonance.

LOCALITY, it is heard

Over the lung at a distance from the trachea and bronchi while the person is speaking.

In adult males it is generally heard over the entire lung.

In women and children it is heard over the upper part of the chest, and but indistinctly over the lower part.

CAUSE: it is due to the transmission of the voice through the parenchyma of the lung and the chest-wall.

CHARACTER.

Quality, diffused, muffled, buzzing, seeming to come from the deep parts of the lung (articulation not transmitted).

Pitch, varies with the pitch of the voice.

Intensity, greater over the right apex than over the left, especially in the infra-clavicular region.

VARIATIONS from the normal are chiefly in intensity.

Diminished vocal resonance.

Locality and cause: it is the result largely of those conditions which cause feeble respiratory sounds.

Exaggerated vocal resonance.

Locality: it is heard over moderately consolidated lung; pneumonia, phthisis, etc.

Cause, consolidated lung is a better medium for transmitting sound from the larynx than is ordinary lung tissue.

Character: it differs from normal vocal resonance simply in being more intense, seeming to come from a point not far distant from the surface. It is usually associated with broncho-vesicular respiration.

Bronchophony or Bronchial Voice.

LOCALITY.

Normal, heard over the main bronchi.

Abnormal, heard.

Over consolidated lung as in the second stage of pneumonia, phthisis; above the level of the fluid in pleuritic effusion.

Over a vomica with firm walls (sometimes), surrounded by consolidation.

CAUSE, consolidated lung a better medium of transmission.

CHARACTER. It is more concentrated than normal vocal resonance and exaggerated vocal resonance, seeming to come from a point near the ear, immediately under the stethoscope (no distinct articulation). It is usually associated with bronchial breathing, though not necessarily. Its *pitch* varies, and its *intensity* also, though usually increased above that of normal resonance.

VARIETIES OF BRONCHOPHONY.

Ægophony (goat voice).

Locality, over consolidated lung, covered by a thin layer of fluid in the pleural cavity, as in pleuro-pneumonia with slight pleuritic effusion.

Character, it is like that of bronchophony, except that it is of less intensity and has a tremulous sound, seeming to come from a considerable depth.

Pectoriloquy (speaking through the chest).

Locality and cause. It is heard

1. Over consolidated lung, phthisis, pneumonia.
   (*a*) Quality, clanging, metallic.
   (*b*) Pitch, high.
2. Over a cavity with smooth walls and a large opening, abscess, bronchiectasis, etc.
   (*a*) Quality, soft.
   (*b*) Pitch, low.

Character, it is like that of bronchophony with the addition of distinct articulation in the transmitted voice.

Amphoric Voice.

LOCALITY, over pneumo-thorax or pulmonary cavity with a free opening.

CHARACTER.

Quality, hollow, musical.

Pitch and *Intensity*, variable. It is frequently associated with amphoric respiration and resonance.

WHISPERING SOUNDS.

Normal Whispering Resonance.

Exaggerated Whispering Resonance.

Whispering Bronchophony.

Cavernous Whisper.

Whispering Pectoriloquy.

Amphoric Whisper.

These whispering sounds correspond largely in locality, cause and character to the vocal sounds, the sound of phonation being substituted by that of aspiration.

TUSSIVE OR COUGH SOUNDS. Cough though a symptom is a sign of importance.

Definition. A deep inspiration is followed by

closure of the glottis, contraction of the muscles of expiration, rise of tension within the pulmonary air-passages, and sudden opening of the glottis with violent explosive escape of the compressed air and fibration of the vocal cords.

Relation to Auscultation. Much the same laws govern the sounds produced by coughing as apply to vocal sounds in auscultation of the chest.

Cough may Remove Temporary Obstacles from the air-passages, thereby changing or destroying sounds.

It Necessitates Subsequent Deep Inspiration with consequent distention of the air-vesicles.

Varieties of Cough. It is dry or moist according to the amount and character of the accompanying secretion.

Laryngeal Cough, hacking, often spasmodic, and due to laryngitis, local irritation, or to reflex nervous trouble.

Bronchial Cough, dry or tight, quick, harsh, and brassy. Loose, more or less rattling, owing to secretion within the tubes. It is frequently accompanied by pain along the attachments of the diaphragm, and more or less soreness under the sternum. Bronchitis.

Cavernous Cough has a hollow quality, and is usually intense and accompanied by gurgling sounds.

Amphoric Cough is ringing, with the peculiar resonance heard in blowing across the neck of a bottle.

The terms cavernous and amphoric cough refer to sounds heard upon auscultation in certain cases where cavities open into large bronchi.

Causes of Cough. It may be
Voluntary, or may be
Involuntary, due to stimulation of the
NERVE CENTRE in the floor of the fourth ventricle.
REFLEX.
Nerve-trunks.
Vagus or superior laryngeal nerves.
Peripheral.
Direct stimulation of the mucous membrane of the air-passages by irritating particles, cold air, etc. Especially the surface of the
Soft palate and pharynx. The
Larynx is the most sensitive part of the air-passages.
Trachea and bronchi: the most sensitive part is at the bifurcation of the trachea.
Indirect stimulation.
Irritation of the *pleura* (the costal layer) as in pleurisy.
Irritation of the *auditory meatus.*
Decayed *teeth.*
Irritation of the *post nares.*
Irritation of the *skin* by cold draughts.
Derangement of the *stomach* possibly a cause of cough.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS.

Râles.
Moist Râles.
LARGE, COARSE, or mucous râles.
Locality, where produced: large and middle-sized tubes; "death rattle" heard in the trachea.
Cause, air bubbling through fluid, whether mucus, blood, or pus.

Character.

Quality, bubbling, moist.

Pitch, usually low but variable.

Intensity, variable.

Duration, they may be removed by coughing or deep inspiration.

Rhythm, they may accompany inspiration, expiration, or both.

Condition, acute and chronic bronchitis, profuse pulmonary hemorrhage, etc.

SMALL, FINE, mucous, or subcrepitant râles.

Locality, small tubes.

Cause, air bubbling through fluid.

Character.

Quality, moist, fine, bubbling, or crackling or sticky (mixed in size).

Pitch, varying with size of tube and condition of surrounding lung.

Intensity, variable.

Duration, they may be removed by deep inspiration or cough.

Rhythm, they may accompany either or both acts of respiration.

Condition, capillary bronchitis, third stage of tuberculosis, lobular pneumonia, pulmonary congestion and œdema, severe hemorrhage, chronic bronchitis, etc.

Dry Râles.

SONOROUS RÂLES.

Locality, large tubes.

Cause, narrowing of the lumen of the bronchi, from viscid mucus adhering to their wall; swelling of the mucous membrane; spasm of the annular bronchial muscles; fibroid contractions; pressure upon the bronchi by an aneurysm or other tumors or swellings.

Character.

Quality, snoring.

Pitch, low.

Intensity, variable, usually very loud.

Duration, they are usually not removable by cough or deep inspiration, except when due to viscid mucus.

Rhythm, they may accompany either or both acts of respiration.

Conditions, asthma, bronchitis, and other more rare conditions causing narrowing of the tubes.

SIBILANT RÂLES.

Locality, small tubes.

Cause, same as that of sonorous râles.

Character.

Quality, whistling, hissing, creaking.

Pitch, high.

Intensity, less than sonorous, but variable.

Duration, they may be removed by cough or deep inspiration.

Rhythm, they may accompany either or both acts of respiration.

Conditions, asthma and bronchitis.

CREPITANT RÂLES.

Locality, they are produced in the ultimate air-vesicles.

Cause (probably), sudden separation of the walls of collapsed air-vesicles, adhering more or less, from the presence of fibrinous exudate upon their surfaces.

Character.

Quality, like the crackling of salt thrown upon the fire, dry, very fine, numerous, and uniform in size, as compared with subcrepitant râles, which are coarser,

bubbling, moist, fewer in number, and of different sizes.

Pitch, high.

Intensity, variable.

Duration, they are not disturbed by cough.

Rhythm, they are never heard in expiration, always in inspiration, usually at its end.

Condition, typically in the first stage of lobar pneumonia, sometimes in incipient tuberculosis at the apex of a lung; rarely in pulmonary hemorrhage and œdema. They may frequently be found at the lower part of the posterior aspect of the chest for a few deep inspirations in feeble persons who have been in the recumbent posture for some time.

INDETERMINATE RÂLES.

Crumpling sounds, somewhat like those of normal muscular contraction, are sometimes to be heard.

Locality.

Normal, sometimes heard at the end of a forced inspiration, usually bilateral.

Abnormal, they are sometimes heard in emphysema.

Cause, none known definitely.

Character, something like the sound of parchment when wrinkled, and occurring at the end of forced inspiration.

Condition, emphysema.

Friction Sounds.

Locality, over inflamed pleura or pericardium, rarely over the peritoneum.

Cause, rubbing together of two serous surfaces,

roughened by exudate, or dry from diminished secretion.

Character.

QUALITY, rasping, grating, grazing, creaking, simulated by rubbing the hand upon the chest during auscultation. They are few in number compared with râles, and are irregular in occurrence.

DURATION, they are not removable by cough or deep inspiration.

RHYTHM, usually they are most prominent at the end of inspiration or beginning of expiration.

Condition, pleurisy and pericarditis in the first stage; rarely in peritonitis over the spleen or liver.

Unclassified Adventitious Sounds.

Metallic Tinkling.

LOCALITY.

Normally, it may be heard at times over the stomach.

Abnormally, over the pleural cavity containing air and fluid, especially when communicating with a bronchus above the level of the fluid.

CAUSE: the dropping of fluid in a cavity containing fluid and air.

CHARACTER.

Quality, silvery, tinkling, or splashing.

Pitch, high.

Intensity, slight, but variable.

Rhythm, either in inspiration or expiration, or during cough, or occasionally independent of them.

CONDITION, pneumo-hydrothorax, pulmonary abscess, etc.

Splashing or Succussion Sound.

LOCALITY, same as that of metallic tinkling.

CAUSE, splashing of fluid within an air-containing cavity, heard when the body is shaken, with the ear of the examiner against the surface, over the part.

CHARACTER, splashing.

CONDITION, pneumo-hydrothorax or pneumo-pyothorax.

Bell Sound.

LOCALITY, it is heard over a large air-containing cavity.

CAUSE: with the ear against the cavity, percussion is made upon the chest at the opposite side of the cavity, two coins being used as plexor and pleximeter; the sound heard is due to the vibration of the air within the cavity.

CHARACTER, ringing, hollow, metallic.

CONDITION, pneumothorax.

Veiled Puff, so called, is a short hollow, whiffing or puffing sound sometimes high in pitch, which may be heard in the latter part of inspiration over a small cavity, as in sacculated bronchiectasis.

Post-tussive Suction Sound is a sucking, or sometimes semi-sonorous sound, which has been heard after cough, in case of cavity with yielding walls and an opening into a bronchus. It occurs with the inspiratory entrance into the cavity of air which has been driven out by compression in the act of coughing.

SOUNDS PRODUCED BY THE CIRCULATORY MECHANISM.

CARDIAC SOUNDS.

Normal Cardiac Sounds.

First Sound of the Heart.

CAUSE of the first sound: it is chiefly due to the closure of the auriculo-ventricular valves (mitral and tricuspid). To a slight extent this sound may also be due to contraction of the walls of the ventricle in systole, the impulse of the apex against the chest-wall, and the rush of blood through the ventricles. (valvular) of the first sound.

ELEMENTS of the first sound.

Mitral element, heard best at the apex, and behind at the angle of the scapula. It is slightly louder than the tricuspid.

Tricuspid element, heard best at the lower end, a little to the left, of the sternum.

CHARACTER of the first sound.

Quality, "lubb," dull, soft, booming.

Pitch, lower than that of the second sound.

Intensity, greatest at the apex beat, varying with the strength of the heart, the condition of the valves and cavities, and the amount and kind of tissue interposed between the heart and the listening ear. The heart sounds are conducted by consolidated lung, and transmission is lessened by emphysematous lung and thick, fatty chest-wall.

Duration, long as compared with the second sound. In thin nervous persons the first sound at the apex is apt to be clear and ringing in quality, short in duration, and somewhat high in pitch, though always lower than the second sound.

Rhythm, systolic, synchronous with the systole of the ventricles, the apex beat, and carotid pulse; preceded immediately by

the long pause, succeeded immediately by the short pause.

Second Sound of the Heart.

CAUSE of the second sound: it is chiefly due to the closure of the semilunar valves, augmented by the vibration of the neighboring parts.

ELEMENTS of the second sound.

Aortic element, heard best in the second intercostal space, close to the right of the sternum.

Pulmonic element, heard best in the second intercostal space to the left of the sternum; not so loud as the aortic.

CHARACTER of the second sound.

Quality, "dupp," sharp.

Pitch, higher than that of the first sound.

Intensity, greatest at the base of the heart; variable like the first sound.

Duration, shorter than the first sound.

Rhythm, it is preceded immediately by the short pause, and succeeded immediately by the long pause. The relation of the first and second sounds with the intervening pauses may be represented thus: "lubb," — "dubb," ——.

Modifications of the Normal Heart Sounds.

Modification of the First Sound, in

INTENSITY AND DURATION.

Diminished intensity of the first sound, from Weakness of the heart as a result of—

1. General diseases, fevers, chronic wasting disorders, aneurysm, etc.
2. Local diseases of the heart: fatty degeneration or infiltration; atrophy, amyloid, or fibroid degeneration;

valvular disease; pericardiac effusion, etc.

Interposition of tissues, as in emphysema, pleuritic effusion, thick chest-walls from fat or muscle.

Increased intensity and duration of the first sound; it may be

Longer in duration, loud and booming, as in hypertrophy of the left ventricle from cirrhotic kidney; aortic stenosis and sometimes in aortic aneurysm, or

Shorter in duration and sharper, as in case of thin chest-walls, emotional excitement, physical exertion, onset of febrile disease. In pure mitral obstruction it is often louder than normal.

QUALITY: the first sound may be impure; it may be sharper or duller than usual, more flapping or clacking.

RHYTHM.

Reduplication.

Cause: non-synchronous action of the mitral and tricuspid valves, so that the maximum intensity of the left first sound does not coincide with the right. Non-synchronous action of the cusps of either valve has been given as a cause, but this is not probable.

Character, as related to the second sound; it may be represented thus: "lubb," "lubb," — "dupp," ——.

Frequency: it is not uncommon, but the second or diastolic sound is more frequently reduplicated than the first or systolic sound of the heart.

Significance: it is usually temporary, but

may be permanent; it is either physiological or pathological, and it is not peculiar to any particular lesion or condition.

Irregularity may involve time or intensity, or both.

Intermittency or dropping of the first sound.

Modification of the Second Sound.

INTENSITY.

Diminished intensity of the second sound from

Diminished power of the right or left ventricle, by which less blood is thrown into the aorta and pulmonary artery, producing less tension in them, and hence, less forcible recoil of their elastic walls, and less sudden and forcible closure of the semilunar valves.

1. General debilitating diseases, or
2. Local diseases impairing the strength of the heart or elasticity of the main arteries.

Stenosis of the mitral or tricuspid orifices or of the orifices of the aortic or pulmonary artery, reducing the tension in those vessels.

Lesion of the pulmonary or aortic valves impairing their closure.

Lessened resistance in the peripheral circulation, by lowering the tension in the large arteries.

Increased intensity or accentuation of the second sound.

Pulmonic second sound may be accentuated as a result of increased tension in the pulmonary artery from hyper-

trophy of the right ventricle; obstructed pulmonary circulation dependent upon pulmonary disease or valvular disorder of the left heart. Whenever, under like conditions of transmission, the pulmonic second equals or exceeds in intensity the normal aortic sound it is accentuated.

Aortic second sound may be accentuated as a result of increased tension in the aorta from hypertrophy of the left ventricle or obstruction in the aortic or general circulation: chronic renal disease and some cases of aortic aneurysm. Both first and second heart sounds may be so loud in exophthalmic goitre as to be heard by the patient, or others at a distance of four feet from the patient (Graves).

QUALITY: the second sound of the heart may be sharper or duller, or flopping or more booming in character. The latter quality is especially marked in accentuation of the aortic sound. All the heart sounds may be metallic and hollow where there are neighboring cavities of lung or pleura.

RHYTHM.

Reduplication of the second sound.

Cause: non-synchronous action of the aortic and pulmonic valves, or possibly non-synchronous action of the cusps of either of these valves. Ceradini supposes that the aortic and pulmonic valves normally close together with an audible sound at the end of systole of the respective ventricles, and that this

is followed so quickly by the recoil of the respective arteries, each also producing a slight sound, that the sounds of the valve closure and arterial recoil are synchronous, forming the ordinary seconds. A variation of tension in either artery may produce separation of these two elements, the valvular and arterial, thus producing reduplication either of the pulmonic or aortic sound.

Character, as related to the first sound it may be represented thus: "lubb," — "dupp," "dupp," ——.

Frequency and significance (*vide* reduplication of the first sound).

It is occasionally heard even in health in conditions favoring pulmonary congestion, such as violent exertion. It may sometimes be heard at the end of a full inspiration.

It is common in mitral stenosis, where such congestion is permanent.

Irregularity and

Intermittency of the second sound (*vide* first sound of the heart).

Abnormal Cardiac Sounds or Murmurs.

Exocardial Murmurs.

PERICARDIAC FRICTION SOUNDS.

Locality, over the præcordium, usually best heard over the base of the heart, or over the junction of the left fourth costal cartilage with the sternum. Their maximum intensity is not usually at one of the valve areas, and they are apt to radiate equally about the points of greatest

intensity, but are limited to the precordium.

Cause, inflammation of the pericardium causing roughness and dryness of the membrane in the first and at the end of the third stage.

Usual accompanying symptoms and signs, not those of mechanical disturbance of circulation, as in valve lesions.

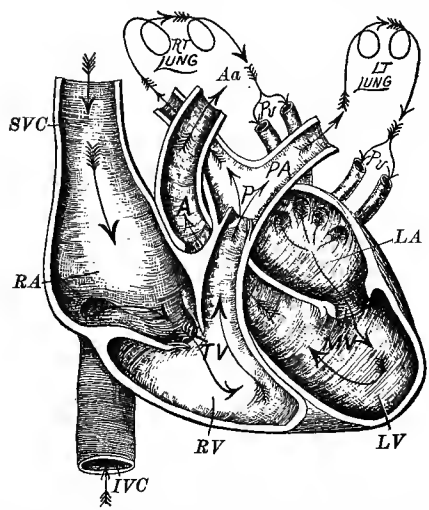


FIG. 8.—Normal blood-currents in the heart and relative position of the ventricles, auricles, and great vessels. *IVC,* inferior vena cava; *SVC,* superior vena cava; *RA,* right auricle: *TV,* tricuspid valves; *RV,* right ventricle; *P,* pulmonary valves; *PA,* pulmonary artery; *Pv,* pulmonary veins; *LA,* left auricle; *MV,* mitral valves; *LV,* left ventricle; *A,* aortic valves; *Aa,* arch of aorta. (From Page.)

Character.

Quality, rubbing, grating, rasping, creaking.

Intensity, variable, increased by forced expiration, by pressure of the stethoscope, and by forward inclination of

the patient. They seem to be more superficial than endocardial murmurs.

Rhythm, independent of respiration and synchronous with systole or diastole, or both.

PERICARDIAC SPLASHING AND CHURNING sounds have been heard occasionally in cases of sero- or pyo-pneumo-pericardium.

PLEURO-PERICARDIAC friction sounds similar in character to pleuritic friction sounds, but produced by the motion of the heart in systole, causing to-and-fro rubbing of the inflamed pleura. The pleura alone, or both the pleura and pericardium, may be involved in the inflammation.

PNEUMO-PERICARDIAC or cardio-pulmonary sounds are soft blowing murmurs of rare occurrence, produced by the motion of the heart in forcing air from an adjacent pulmonary cavity, the air supposedly being expelled from the cavity in systole and returning during diastole.

Endocardial Murmurs include organic and inorganic.

ORGANIC endocardial murmurs include valvular and non-valvular.

Valvular, organic, endocardial murmurs include systolic and diastolic.

Systolic, organic, valvular murmurs include those of the right and those of the left heart.

1. Of the left heart.

(*a*) Mitral systolic, indirect, or regurgitant murmurs.

Cause: insufficiency of the mitral valve from

Tearing or perforation of a cusp.
Inflammatory retraction of the cusps.
Rigidity of the cusps.
Vegetations, preventing closure.
Rupture or shortening of the chordæ tendineæ.
Dilatation of the left ventricle without compensatory lengthening of the chordæ.

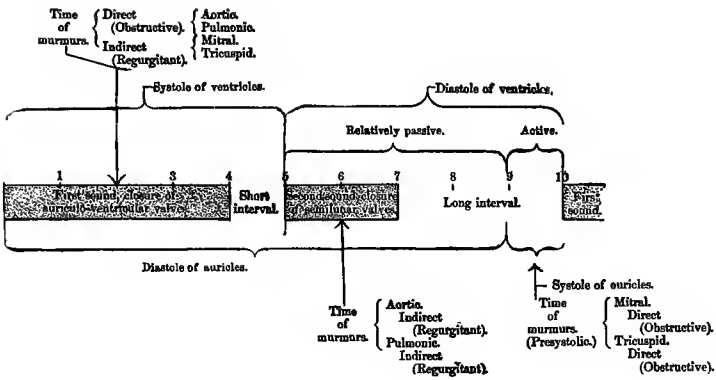


FIG. 9.—Diagram showing the time of valvular murmurs in the cardiac cycle. The *cardiac cycle* is divided into tenths. The *first sound* occupies four-tenths; the *short interval*, or silence between first and second sounds, occupies one-tenth; the *second sound* occupies two-tenths; the *long interval* following second sound occupies three-tenths; the *systole of the ventricles* occupies the time of the first sound and the short interval.

Relation of murmurs to the heart-sound: murmurs may precede, occur with, or take the place of the heart-sounds. Their time is, in a general way, indicated in the diagram by arrows.

Spasm of the columnæ carneæ.
Usual accompanying symptoms and signs:
Pulse, compressible and more or less irregular.
Indications of pulmonary, hepatic, and renal congestion

with œdema of the feet and ankles are common in cases of non-compensation.

Enlargement of the left heart, with especial increase in transverse diameter.

Pulmonic second sound accentuated.

Character of the murmur of mitral regurgitation:

Quality, apt to be blowing and soft.

Rhythm, systolic, accompanying, or replacing, the first sound of the heart at the apex.

Intensity, varies in different cases, but the loudness of a murmur is not proportionate to, and does not indicate the severity of the lesions causing it. This is equally true of all organic murmurs.

Area of maximum intensity is at the apex.

Propagation of the murmur is frequently to the left of the apex; it is often heard at the lower angle of the scapula, but is not usually heard at the base of the heart, and is never transmitted into the carotids. The transmission of murmurs to the left of the apex depends upon the following factors:

Time: whether or not it occurs

when the apex of the heart strikes the chest-wall (systole).

Enlargement of the heart.

Position of the heart relative to the transverse diameter of the chest-cavity.

Condition of the left lung.

Thickness of the chest-wall.

Intensity of the murmur.

Frequency of the murmur of mitral regurgitation, it is the most frequent of all valvular murmurs.

(*b*) Aortic systolic, direct murmur.

Cause:

Obstruction at the orifice, guarded by the aortic semilunar valve due to thickening and rigidity of the cusps from fibroid, calcareous, or atheromatous change; vegetations; adhesion of the cusps; induration and contraction of the fibrous ring or margin of the aortic opening; congenital malformation (rare).

Simple roughening of the cusps.

Simple stenosis at the aortic ring is a relatively rare affection. A vast majority of the systolic aortic murmurs are due to the other causes mentioned.

Marked dilatation of the aorta immediately beyond the valvular opening, the latter remaining relatively normal in size.

Usual accompanying symptoms and signs in cases of marked obstruction:

Pulse tardy and small, but regular unless the heart be greatly embarrassed. It is apt to be hard and wiry.

Thrill or fremitus often felt over the base of the heart, especially over the aortic area.

Evidence of cerebral anæmia not uncommon;

Enlargement of the left heart;

Pulmonic second sound, feeble; and

Aortic second sound, feeble or inaudible.

Character of the aortic direct murmur:

Quality, usually harsh when due to stenosis or marked obstruction, otherwise it is apt to be soft. It is sometimes musical.

Rhythm systolic, with the first sound.

Area of maximum intensity or seat: the right second intercostal space close to the sternum, sometimes over the left interspace or over the upper part of the sternum at the same level.

Propagation, into the arteries of the neck and down the sternum, and toward the apex, but with diminished intensity. It is also

frequently heard when loud, behind to the left of the fourth dorsal vertebra, but is not usually transmitted to the left of the apex.

2. Of the right heart (systolic, organic, valvular murmurs).

(*a*) Tricuspid systolic, indirect or regurgitant murmur.

Causes may be similar to those of mitral regurgitant murmur, but usually it results from relative incompetency of the valve in dilatation of the right ventricle, secondary to diseases of the lungs or serious lesions of the left heart.

Usual accompanying symptoms and signs: Commonly pulmonary diseases or lesions of the left precede those of the right heart; the associated manifestations are often those of

Congestion of the brain and abdominal organs; pulsation of the

Jugular and sometimes of the Hepatic veins.

Enlargement of the right heart and usually of the left.

Pulmonic second sound, feeble.

Character of the murmur of tricuspid regurgitation:

Quality, blowing.

Rhythm, systolic, with or re-

placing the first sound of the heart.

Area of maximum intensity, the tricuspid area at the end of and along the left side of the sternum:

Propagation very limited; if anywhere, it is transmitted to the right, sometimes even to the axilla. It is not heard at the apex or behind or over the carotids, and is seldom audible above the third rib.

Frequency: it is comparatively rare, and very uncommon, from primary lesion of the tricuspid valve.

(*b*) Pulmonic, systolic, direct murmur.

Cause: usually obstruction from conditions somewhat similar to those affecting the aortic orifice; rarely are lesions of this valve the result of rheumatism. They are generally congenital.

Usual accompanying symptoms and signs:

Enlargement of the right heart;

Evidence of venous engorgement;

Bruit de diable occasionally heard over the jugulars.

Pulmonic second sound weak.

Character of the murmur of pulmonic obstruction:

Quality, variable, apt to be harsh.

Rhythm, systolic, accompanying the first sound.

Area of maximum intensity: in the left second intercostal space close to the sternum.

Propagation occasionally toward the left shoulder, never toward the apex nor along the aorta. It is not heard over the lower part of the sternum, nor behind.

Frequency: very rare.

Diastolic, organic, valvular murmurs.

1. Of the left heart.

(*a*) Mitral diastolic (presystolic), direct murmur.

Cause: obstruction of the mitral opening. This murmur may possibly occur, according to Flint, without mitral lesion, where there is aortic regurgitation with marked dilatation of the left ventricle.

Usual accompanying symptoms and signs:

Pulse, in marked cases, small.

Purring thrill or fremitus, presystolic and most distinct at the apex, not uncommon.

Diastolic shock is common over the base of the heart to the left of the sternum, most intense in the second interspace near the sternum. It is due to forcible closure of the pulmonic valves, the sound of

which is in such cases greatly accentuated.

Evidence of pulmonary engorgement.

Enlargement of the left auricle.

Pulmonic second sound accentuated.

Mitral first sound is apt to be sharp unless a regurgitation coexists. It terminates the presystolic murmur.

Character of the murmur of mitral stenosis:

Quality, harsh, churning, grinding, blubbering. It is represented by vocalizing the symbols rrrb or voot, the b and t representing the sharp first sound terminating the murmur.

Duration, it is apt to be longer than other murmurs.

Rhythm, diastolic (presystolic), probably occurring in auricular systole.

Area of maximum intensity: at the apex beat or half an inch above it. Usually louder when the patient is erect.

Propagation limited: not transmitted to the left of the apex, nor into the arteries of the neck, nor is it heard behind.

Frequency: common.

(*b*) Aortic, diastolic, indirect, regurgitant murmur.

Cause: insufficiency of the valve from much the same causes as those producing mitral insufficiency, except those referring to the chordæ tendineæ.

Usual accompanying symptoms and signs:

Pulse full, strong, and collapsing in diastole; forcible beating of the

Carotids.

Capillary pulsation in marked cases.

Enlargement of the left heart, with perhaps secondary enlargement of the right.

Character of the murmur of aortic regurgitation:

Quality, soft, blowing, rushing, and occasionally musical.

Rhythm, diastolic, accompanying, or replacing, or immediately following the second sound of the heart.

Area of maximum intensity: in the right second interspace, or over the sternum at the level of the second costal cartilage, frequently in the left, second interspace, and sometimes at the xiphoid cartilage.

Occasionally it has its seat at the apex, when it is thought by Foster to indicate lesion of the left posterior cusp.

Propagation: down the sternum to the epigastrium; to the apex,

where it is sometimes very loud and conveyed to the left; to the arch of the aorta and into the carotids; and behind, along the right side of the spinal column. It may be heard occasionally even in the radial and femoral arteries. The area of diffusion is greater than that of any other murmur.

Frequency: it stands third in order of frequency.

2. Of the right heart.

(*a*) Tricuspid, diastolic (presystolic), direct murmur.

Cause: obstruction at the tricuspid opening (*vide* aortic and mitral stenosis).

Usual accompanying symptoms and signs: those of systemic venous engorgement, notably œdema and persistent cyanosis. Sometimes enlargement of the right auricle may be made out. Sometimes there is a fremitus to be felt over the right heart.

The *tricuspid first sound*, if not obscured by a systolic murmur, may be sharp, short, and loud.

The *pulmonic second sound* is feeble.

Character of the murmur of tricuspid obstruction:

Quality, harsh.

Rhythm, presystolic.

Area of maximum intensity: over the lower two-thirds of the

sternum, or over the right fifth and sixth costal cartilages.

Propagation: may be toward the base faintly, but never toward the apex; it is not heard above the base.

Frequency: extremely rare.

(*b*) Pulmonic, diastolic, indirect, regurgitant murmur.

Cause: insufficiency of the pulmonic valve, usually following pulmonary diseases or serious lesions of the left heart.

Usual accompanying symptoms and signs are those of the antecedent lesion; evidence of venous engorgement; enlargement of the right heart.

Character of the murmur of pulmonic regurgitation:

Quality, soft, blowing.

Rhythm, diastolic, accompanying or replacing the second sound.

Area of maximum intensity: over the left, second intercostal space.

Propagation: downward toward the xiphoid cartilage.

Frequency: rare.

Non-valvular, organic murmur.

Intra-ventricular or intra-auricular murmurs.

Cause: roughening of the endocardial lining in acute endocarditis; rarely it may be due to a tendinous cord stretched across the ventricle (con-

genital); or cardiac aneurysm; or an abnormal congenital opening between the two cavities, patulous foramen ovale.

Usual accompanying symptoms and signs: none constant, though they may be those of acute endocarditis. In case of abnormal openings, persistent cyanosis is a prominent sign.

Character of the organic, intra-ventricular murmur:

Quality, variable, usually soft.

Rhythm, systolic.

Area of maximum intensity at or near the apex.

Propagation: limited.

Frequency: quite common in acute endocarditis.

INORGANIC, OR FUNCTIONAL, ENDOCARDIAL MURMURS.

Inorganic valvular murmurs.

Systolic, inorganic, valvular murmurs.

1. Of the left heart.

(*a*) Mitral, systolic, inorganic, regurgitant murmur.

May occur purely from functional incompetence without actual lesion of the valve. Its character does not differ from the organic murmur. Such a murmur may appear and disappear without previous, accompanying, or subsequent evidence of endocarditis.

Frequency: it is comparatively rare.

(*b*) Aortic, systolic, inorganic murmurs.

Cause: anæmia.

Accompanying symptoms and signs, those of

Anæmia: pallor, lassitude, weak pulse,

Venous hum over the jugulars, and frequently an

Arterial, systolic murmur, produced in the carotids which is usually of different quality and pitch from the cardiac murmur.

No cardiac enlargement is present or other sign of valvular lesion.

Character:

Quality, soft.

Rhythm, systolic.

Area of maximum intensity: over the base of the heart, above the third rib, frequently in the aortic area.

Propagation occurs into the arch of the aorta and the carotids; frequently a louder murmur produced in, and heard over the carotids, may accompany it.

Frequency: the inorganic, aortic, systolic murmur is more common than the organic.

2. Of the right heart.

(*a*) Tricuspid, inorganic, regurgitant murmur.

Cause: functional incompetence of the tricuspid valve, similar to that of the mitral valve.

(*b*) Pulmonic, systolic, inorganic murmur.

Cause: anæmia.

Character: similar to that of the aortic, systolic, inorganic murmur.

Area of maximum intensity is over the pulmonary area.

Balfour considers that this murmur has its maximum intensity in the second interspace, a couple of inches to the left over the left auricular appendix, and therefore that it is a murmur of mitral regurgitation heard in the auricular area.

Propagation is limited: it is not transmitted above the base of the heart, but may be accompanied by an anæmic murmur produced in the carotids, which is frequently of different quality and pitch.

Diastolic, inorganic murmur of both left and right heart are very rare and practically unimportant.

Inorganic, non-valvular murmurs are indefinite and unimportant.

VASCULAR SOUNDS, sounds heard over the vessels.

Arterial Sounds.

Normal Arterial Sounds.

DIASTOLIC SECOND SOUND OF THE HEART may be transmitted into the aorta and carotids. (It may be impure or entirely wanting.)

OVER THE AORTA and commonly over the carotid and subclavian arteries is to be

heard a systolic rushing sound, or even decided click, which is increased by pressure of the stethoscope. Further pressure, with strong ventricular action, is apt to produce a short, snappy systolic murmur, produced by the blood pulsating through the artery past the obstruction.

OVER THE SUBCLAVIAN ARTERIES at the end of inspiration a systolic, blowing murmur may be frequently heard in health.

OVER THE ABDOMINAL AORTA and CRURAL arteries is sometimes to be heard a pulsating sound, corresponding in rhythm to the pulse in those arteries.

OVER THE SMALL VESSELS nothing is to be heard.

PRESSURE OF THE STETHOSCOPE over any of the large arteries may produce a murmur occurring with the local pulsation.

OVER THE ANTERIOR FONTANELLE and sometimes over the carotids of children, between the ages of three months and six years, a blowing, systolic murmur, of variable intensity, is frequently heard, "cerebral blowing."

OVER THE UTERUS in the latter months of pregnancy, uterine souffle, from entrance of blood into the dilated arteries of the uterus.

Abnormal Arterial Sounds.

OVER THE AORTA, CAROTID, and SUBCLAVIAN ARTERIES may be heard systolic and diastolic murmurs produced at the aortic orifice of the heart; in aneurysm of these vessels a systolic whizzing or blowing murmur may be heard over them, rarely a diastolic murmur in aortic aneurysm.

OVER THE CRURAL, BRACHIAL, RADIAL, and ULNAR ARTERIES, and even the peroneal and dorsalis pedis, a murmur may be heard with the pulse in the respective vessels in some cases of aortic insufficiency when moderate pressure is made with the stethoscope.

OVER THE CRURAL ARTERIES a systolic murmur may sometimes be heard in anæmia and chlorosis and in high fever (as well as occasionally in health).

OVER THE CRURAL ARTERIES a double murmur, diastolic and systolic, may be heard in some cases of aortic insufficiency (Traube).

OVER THE CRURAL ARTERIES, also, in many cases of aortic insufficiency, a double murmur may be produced by the pressure of the stethoscope over the artery, "Duroziez's double murmur." This can only occur with a large, quick pulse and free regurgitation.

OVER THE SUBCLAVIAN ARTERY a systolic murmur (sometimes normal, as when due to pressure of the stethoscope) may be produced by pressure of tumors on the vessel; traction by lung in fibroid disease of the apex.

Venous Sounds, bruit de diable.

Normal Venous Sounds.

OVER THE JUGULAR VEIN, most frequently the right, a venous hum, whistling, or rushing sound is exceptionally heard in health, either continuous or rhythmically synchronous with diastole or inspiration. It may be produced sometimes by pressure of the stethoscope, or by turning the person's head to the opposite side.

OVER THE CRURAL VEIN, occasionally in health, especially in thin persons, a sound may be heard, produced by sudden straining efforts or coughing (Friedreich).

Abnormal Venous Sounds.

OVER THE JUGULAR VEIN.

In tricuspid insufficiency a systolic murmur may sometimes be heard.

In anæmia and chlorosis a venous hum more or less continuous is often present over this vessel, associated with a systolic, blowing murmur in the carotids. It is less common in advanced age. Venous murmurs arising in the cervical veins and in the intrathoracic venous trunks may exceptionally be conducted to the heart, simulating valvular murmurs.

Cause uncertain, but probably the anatomic relations have something to do with the murmur produced in the right internal jugular. This vessel is slightly bent at the transverse process of the sixth cervical vertebra, and is crossed by the omo-hyoid muscle. Below this it is surrounded by loose cellular tissue, and is larger in caliber. The audible vibrations produced are favored no doubt by the passage of the blood from the narrow to the broader part of the vessel forming the jugular bulb at its junction with the subclavian vein.

Character of venous hum, *bruit de diable.*

Quality: whizzing, rushing, or humming (like a singing top or the sound

of the wind about a chimney). Sometimes it is harsh and roaring, or there may be apparently a mixture of several tones:

Duration and rhythm: constant but not uniform. It may be intermittent, varying with the pressure of the surrounding parts, stethoscope, etc.

Intensity: loudest over the right jugular, with the patient erect and the head turned to the left. The intensity is increased during ventricular diastole, during inspiration, by moderate pressure of the stethoscope, and by quickening of the circulation.

OVER THE CRURAL VEINS, exceptionally, in tricuspid insufficiency may be heard a double sound, indicating first auricular, then ventricular contraction. Friedreich believes them due to sudden sharp closure of the venous valves. There may be only a single sound due to ventricular contraction. These disappear when congestion is sufficient to destroy the competency of the valves.

AUSCULTATORY PERCUSSION.

This procedure, as first practised by Dr. Caman of New York, consists of applying the stethoscope to the chest as in ordinary auscultation and practising percussion in its neighborhood. The latter may be done by an assistant, or by the auscultator, with the aid of Ingal's emballometer. Very delicate distinctions of sound may be made out by this method, which makes it useful in some obscure cases of aneurysm, tumors, etc.

SUCCUSSION.

The succussion or splashing sound is produced in a cavity which contains both fluid and gas, by shaking the patient. Normally, it may sometimes be heard over the stomach; pathologically, it is a sign of pneumo-hydrothorax. The character of the sound is like that produced when a small keg, partly filled with liquid, is shaken (*vide* p. 98).

PHONOMETRY.

The tuning-fork may aid in the detection of changes which have affected intrathoracic organs. If it be vibrated and placed over normal lung, its sound is accentuated; if over airless parts, its sound is attenuated.

THORACENTESIS.

Aspiration of fluid from a cavity through the chest-wall by means of an aspirator or hypodermic syringe, as first practised by Trousseau of Paris in 1835, and later in America by Dr. Bowditch of Boston, is of great diagnostic value in determining the presence or absence of suspected fluid and its character, histologically and bacteriologically. It should be done only under the strictest aseptic conditions, and with due regard to anatomic relations.

PHYSICAL SIGNS IN THE DISEASES OF THE CHEST.

Note.—A clear understanding of the morbid anatomy of a disease is essential to an appreciation of its physical signs. In the following synopsis, therefore, each disease, with a few exceptions, is introduced by a definition epitomizing its gross pathology. In the enumeration of the signs discovered by the several methods of objective examination the order will

be followed, as far as practicable, as indicated in the preceding pages—viz. under inspection, color, nutrition, size, form, posture and movements, etc.

DISEASES OF THE CHEST-WALL.

PLEURODYNIA AND INTERCOSTAL NEURALGIA.

Definition.

PLEURODYNIA is a thoracic, rheumatic myalgia.

INTERCOSTAL NEURALGIA is a functional or organic affection of the intercostal nerves, chiefly manifested by pain and localized points of tenderness, and usually affecting women.

Signs.

INSPECTION shows

ANÆMIA commonly present.

RESPIRATION in severe cases shallow and more or less rapid as evidence of pain.

MOVEMENTS OF THE BODY restricted to avoid pain, especially in pleurodynia.

PALPATION may reveal

IN PLEURODYNIA—

Tenderness on pressure, more or less DIFFUSE when superficial muscles are involved.

IN INTERCOSTAL NEURALGIA—

Tenderness in from one to three *isolated points* (Valleix's).

Behind, near the dorsal vertebræ.

Laterally, in one or more intercostal spaces along the axillary line.

Anteriorly, in one or more intercostal spaces near the sternum or over the epigastrium.

PERCUSSION shows—

ABSENCE OF DULNESS, unless there be complicating or causative disease of the lungs, pleuræ, or circulatory organs.

AUSCULTATION yields—

NORMAL VESICULAR RESPIRATION, except slightly diminished in intensity or interrupted owing to restricted movements.

ABSENCE OF PLEURITIC SOUNDS and of crepitant râles.

SWELLINGS AND TUMORS OF THE CHEST-WALL.

Definition: these include inflammatory and granulomatous affections and tumors.

Signs: the varying color, size, shape, location, tenderness, consistence, and movability of each affection, whether originating from or involving bone, cartilage, or soft parts, are properly considered in works on general surgery. Suffice it to say here, that the usual respiratory and vocal sounds are to a degree obscured over them and vocal fremitus correspondingly enfeebled. The absence of positive signs of intrathoracic disease is suggestive of one or the other of these affections.

EMPHYSEMA OF THE CHEST-WALL.

Definition: a rare affection characterized by inflation of the subcutaneous areolar tissue with air or other gas. It is usually associated, when marked, with a like involvement of the cervical and abdominal region, and it may extend over the entire body.

Signs.

INSPECTION may reveal—

PALENESS of the surface.

PUFFINESS, tending to obliterate the usual depressions and prominences.

APEX BEAT absent.

PALPATION reveals—

PECULIAR SENSE OF YIELDING or softness, with crepitation fremitus felt by the finger tips pressed upon the surface.

AUSCULTATION.

CREPITANT SOUNDS, myriad, fine, and somewhat similar to the râles in pneumonia, heard when the ear or stethoscope is pressed upon the surface.

DISEASES OF THE BRONCHI, PLEURÆ, LUNGS, AND MEDIASTINUM.

ACUTE AND SUBACUTE BRONCHITIS.

Definition: inflammation of the mucous membrane lining the larger and medium-sized tubes of both lungs. The early dryness and swelling is followed by more or less profuse secretion.

Signs.

INSPECTION reveals little abnormal except—

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENTS slightly accelerated.

COUGH at first dry, harsh, with scanty secretion, later moist (loose), rattling.

DYSPNŒA rarely, except from retained secretion in the tubes, as in infants, the aged, or the enfeebled.

PALPATION reveals—

SURFACE TEMPERATURE and pulse slightly modified.

VOCAL FREMITUS normal.

RHONCHAL FREMITUS in case of considerable secretion, especially in children, or in adults with thin chest-walls.

PERCUSSION.

RESONANCE normal.

SLIGHT DULNESS rarely, over lower part of the chest, due to accumulation of bronchial secretion, though this may be removed by expectoration.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY SOUNDS apt to be somewhat harsh over the larger tubes.

VESICULAR MURMUR may be more or less sup-

pressed over parts of the lungs supplied by bronchi partially or wholly occluded by mucus.

VOCAL RESONANCE normal.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS.

Dry Râles common in the first stage, slightly obscuring the vesicular murmur.

Moist Râles (large and small) may be heard bilaterally in varying numbers after the first day or so, with the occurrence of hypersecretion. These are variable in intensity, location, and time, and are apt to disappear upon cough, and upon deep inspiration or forced expiration. A few dry râles may occur with them.

CAPILLARY BRONCHITIS.

Definition: inflammation extending from the larger to the smaller tubes (bronchiolitis).

Signs.

INSPECTION, in addition to the usual visible signs of acute bronchitis, reveals the age.

AGE, young children or the aged.

EXPRESSION of anxiety or distress common.

CONGESTION and a more or less bloated appearance of the face sometimes seen.

LIVIDITY of the face becomes more or less evident, both from want of proper oxygenation of the blood and its undue accumulation in the right heart, leading to a fatal termination.

ALÆ NASI dilated in the struggle for air.

THE CHEST in a young child may be notably distended at the anterior upper and middle part from acute compensatory emphysema, which disappears if recovery occurs.

GENERAL RESTLESSNESS.

DYSPNŒA, amounting sometimes to orthopnœa, and **HYPERPNŒA,** amounting to 60 or 70 respirations per minute in children.

PALPATION.

THE SURFACE IS HOT, and later may be covered with clammy perspiration.

THE PULSE rapid, weak.

PERCUSSION may obtain

NORMAL RESONANCE, or

EXAGGERATED RESONANCE over the upper lobes owing to emphysema, which compensates for occlusion of the many small bronchi with collapse of their terminal air-vesicles.

AUSCULTATION, usually the signs of

GENERAL BRONCHITIS of the larger tubes, and in addition

SIBILANT RÂLES, very abundant early in the disease, replaced later by .

SUBCREPITANT RÂLES, both bilateral.

CHRONIC BRONCHITIS.

Definition: prolonged inflammation of the bronchial mucous membrane. This means derangement of secretion, thickening and irregularity of the surface, hypertrophy of the muscular and fibrous coats, with final atrophy and fibrosis, eventuating in bronchiectasis, asthma, or emphysema.

Signs: largely those of acute and subacute bronchitis.

THE CHIEF CONTRAST is in the greater number of moist râles and the relatively few dry râles in the chronic affection. As the disease may tend to

EMPHYSEMA, and frequently to more or less

ASTHMA, the signs are correspondingly modified.

THE ABSENCE of emaciation, pallor, tachycardia, hyperpnœa, and other evidences of phthisis is especially important.

PLASTIC BRONCHITIS.

Definition: an acute or chronic inflammation of the bronchi,

chiefly characterized by the exudation of fibrinous matter, with the formation of plastic casts in the smaller, sometimes involving the larger tubes.

Signs: those of ordinary bronchitis, with the evidence of partial or complete obstruction of some of the bronchi, detected by the absence or diminution of the respiratory sounds over the affected parts and dulness over collapsed lung.

BRONCHIECTASIS.

Definition: dilatation of the bronchial tubes with more or less associated bronchitis, fibrosis, and emphysema.

Signs.

INSPECTION.

DEPRESSION OF INTERCOSTAL SPACES and **RIGIDITY OF THE CHEST-WALL,** more or less marked, commonly unilateral.

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENTS somewhat limited.

COUGH with

EXPECTORATION, usually very profuse, purulent, and offensive. At times more profuse in certain postures.

PALPATION gives

SIGNS VARYING greatly from time to time with the amount of secretion retained in the bronchiectatic cavities.

Rhonchal Fremitus may be present.

Vocal Fremitus may be abnormally *increased* over a cavity if large, and freely communicating with the upper air-passages; *diminished* when the communication is closed.

PERCUSSION.

DULNESS usual over the affected lung; most commonly over the right, middle and lower lobes. It is sometimes removed or diminished by free ex-

pectoration, or replaced by vesiculo-tympanitic, cracked-pot, or amphoric resonance.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY MURMURS sometimes

Suppressed over Cavities, while respiratory sounds are apt to be harsh and exaggerated.

Broncho-vesicular or ***Broncho-cavernous*** respiration may be obtained over a part after free expectoration, where before no sounds were present.

VOCAL AND WHISPER SOUNDS may suffer like changes.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS are usually present in the form of

Râles, moist and dry, and

Gurgles, both of which are variable in character and time.

ASTHMA.

Definition : a neurosis of the respiratory mechanism, characterized chiefly by paroxysms of dyspnœa probably due to spasm of the annular bronchial muscles.

Signs during a paroxysm.

INSPECTION.

POSTURE, standing or sitting with elbows on the knees or resting upon some support.

EXPRESSION OF ANXIETY and distress.

NOSTRILS dilated, **MOUTH** open.

PERSPIRATION profuse, commonly.

STERNO-CLEIDO-MASTOID MUSCLES rigid and prominent.

CYANOSIS of the face and neck may become very marked, conjunctivæ congested.

CHEST approaches the barrel-shape or inflated type in cases of long standing or great frequency.

CHANGES OF POSTURE usually very deliberate.

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENTS restricted.

Dyspnœa (orthopnœa) chiefly expiratory, and respiration not necessarily increased in rate, but may be decreased.

Inspiratory Movements short and quick.

Expiratory Movements prolonged.

PALPATION, MENSURATION, and ***PERCUSSION*** signs not specially significant except when emphysema has developed.

PULSE small, feeble, and rapid in proportion to the deficient aëration of the blood and overdistention of the right heart.

SURFACE OF THE BODY cold and moist (clammy).

AUSCULTATION gives

COG-WHEEL RESPIRATION, harsh.

RÂLES.

Dry (sonorous and sibilant).

Chiefly in Expiration.

Over Whole Chest.

Obscuring Vesicular Murmur.

Loud enough, usually, to be heard at a distance from the patient (wheezing).

Moist (large and small, subcrepitant),

In the Later Stage in proportion to the bronchitis with accompanying secretion.

EMPHYSEMA OF THE LUNGS.

Definition: an abnormal inflation of the lung from loss of elasticity, overdistention of the air-vesicles, and in pronounced cases more or less destruction of the alveolar walls by rupture, with accumulation of air in the interlobular connective tissue.

Signs: in senile emphysema, where atrophy of the lungs is the chief feature, and in moderate emphysema, there is little change in the shape of the chest.

INSPECTION in well-marked cases.

FACE apt to be dusky and frequently more or less swollen.

Eyes prominent and watery, conjunctivæ injected.

Lips, end of Nose, and ***Tongue*** bluish.

Nostrils dilated.

ALONG ATTACHMENT OF DIAPHRAGM there is frequently a zone of dilated venous capillaries, though this is not peculiar to emphysema.

POSTURE, stooping.

STERNO-CLEIDO-MASTOIDS tense and prominent.

NECK apparently shortened and thick, owing to the elevation of the sternum and shoulders.

SHOULDERS elevated and drawn forward.

FORM of the chest barrel-shaped.

General Contour rounding out.

Upper Part of Sternum,

Infra-clavicular and ***Mammary Regions*** prominent.

Antero-posterior Curvature of the spine increased, and therefore

Antero-posterior Diameter of the chest increased. May be even greater than the transverse.

Vertical Diameter apt to be decreased.

Lower Part of Chest usually contracted, but it may be dilated, with a wide obtuse costal angle.

Intercostal Spaces wide, especially at the upper part of the chest.

Supra-clavicular fossæ may be deepened or shallow, or bulging, especially during cough.

Scapulæ separated widely.

Deep Transverse Depression sometimes present across the abdomen at the level of the twelfth rib, especially during expiration.

General Emaciation.

RESPIRATORY EXPANSION diminished.

Breathing Chiefly Diaphragmatic.

Ribs and Sternum move upward and forward as if made of one piece.

Intercostal Spaces and supra-clavicular fossæ fall in markedly during forced inspiration, and bulge out during expiration and cough.

False Ribs and neighboring interspaces retract during inspiration.

Dyspnœa more or less persistent and exaggerated by attacks of bronchitis, asthma, and on exertion.

Inspiratory Act short and quick.

Expiratory Act distinctly prolonged.

APEX BEAT of heart not usually visible, except in the area of cardiac flatness; the pulsation of the enlarged right ventricle is communicated to the epigastrium through the left lobe of the liver.

JUGULARS prominent, and sometimes pulsate.

PALPATION.

SKIN dry and harsh.

VOCAL FREMITUS frequently enfeebled, but it may be normal or exaggerated.

APEX BEAT rarely palpable; frequently there is a systolic impulse in the lower sternal and epigastric regions.

MENSURATION shows the barrel

SHAPE of the chest and

DIMINISHED RESPIRATORY EXPANSION.

PERCUSSION yields

HYPER-RESONANCE, bilateral; in exaggerated cases the note is high-pitched, vesiculo-tympanitic.

AREA of pulmonary resonance reaches lower than normal, and may extend to the costal margin, lessening the dulness over the heart, liver, and spleen, and encroaching upon or obliterating the areas of flatness.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY SOUNDS.

Length.

Inspiratory Sound delayed and shortened.

Expiratory Sound prolonged, and may be two or three times as long as the inspiratory.

Quality, Pitch, and *Intensity.*

In typical cases both sounds are *low* in pitch, *soft,* breezy in quality, and *diminished in intensity,* but frequently they are harsh and blowing.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS.

Dry Crackling or crumpling at the end of inspiration and beginning of expiration, supposed to be produced in the wall of the vesicles.

VOCAL RESONANCE is increased, diminished, or normal.

HEART SOUNDS usually feeble, those at the apex displaced downward and to the right, sometimes distinct in the epigastrium.

Pulmonary (second) sound may be distinct, and may be accentuated, though the thickness of the lung in front of the heart, especially over the base, may interfere with its transmission. On this account all sounds at the base are frequently feeble.

Murmurs of relative tricuspid insufficiency may be heard when there is great dilatation of the right ventricle, but have seldom been noted.

ATELECTASIS.

Definition: congenital (apneumatosis) or acquired collapse of the lung.

Signs.

INSPECTION usually discovers the subject a

WEAK SICKLY INFANT.

PALLOR or **DUSKINESS** of the surface.

EMACIATION and evident great *prostration.*

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENTS feeble.

Hyperpnœa, in children 60 to 80 per minute, common.

Rhythm of Respiration altered, the pause following instead of preceding inspiration.

Dyspnœa marked without relatively proportionate lividity.

Retraction of the Intercostal Spaces and Lower Ribs marked during inspiration.

In the Newly-born apneumatosis is denoted by shallow, rapid respiration, feebleness of the cry, dyspnœa, especially evident in inability to nurse properly, and absence of cough.

PALPATION.

EXTREMITIES cold.

PULSE feeble and rapid.

VOCAL FREMITUS normal or slightly exaggerated over the base of both lungs.

PERCUSSION is less satisfactory in children than in adults.

NORMAL RESONANCE, if the collapsed vesicles are so few or small and scattered as to be marked by the resonance of adjacent over distended lung.

DULNESS more or less marked over the affected parts where of considerable area.

AUSCULTATION.

VESICULAR MURMUR frequently normal where the percussion note remains normal. It is diminished, and the breathing harsh and broncho-vesicular over large patches of collapsed lung.

RÂLES are usually numerous except in apneumatosis.

LOBAR PNEUMONIA.

Definition: an acute infectious disease, characterized

locally by inflammation of the lung, clinically manifested in three stages.

FIRST STAGE, ENGORGEMENT.

SECOND STAGE, CONSOLIDATION (red and gray hepatization).

THIRD STAGE, PROGRESSIVE RESOLUTION.

Signs: for convenience the signs of the three stages will be considered under each of the methods of physical examination. The signs of the first stage are usually present within the first twenty-four hours unless the pneumonia is central.

INSPECTION.

POSTURE is often on the affected side.

CIRCUMSCRIBED FLUSH, mahogany colored, over one or both cheeks.

GENERAL PALLOR, occasionally at the onset the face has a dusky hue; later sallow.

LIPS, deep red at first, they become cyanosed with greatly disturbed circulation and pale at the crisis.

HERPES labialis very frequent (50 per cent. of cases, Osler); at times herpes on cheeks, nose, and eyelids.

SUDAMINA accompany profuse sweating.

JAUNDICE, more or less marked, is common and an early sign, not apparently related to hepatic engorgement, but probably due to duodenitis.

EXPRESSION anxious, eyes bright at first, later dull or expressionless.

INTERCOSTAL SPACES not filled out as in pneumo- or hydrothorax.

RAPID LOSS OF FLESH apparent in a few days.

DELIRIUM active, violent, or low and muttering.

SUBSULTUS TENDINUM attends the great prostration of the "typhoid state."

CONVULSIONS may usher in the attack in children.

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENTS of the affected side

restricted, markedly so in extensive consolidation of the lower lobe; exaggerated movements of the healthy side. In double pneumonia respiratory movements largely diaphragmatic and inferior costal.

Hyperpnœa always present, 30 to 80 per minute. Ratio between respiration and pulse, 1 to 2 or even 1 to 1.5.

Dyspnœa frequent, panting in character.

Inspiratory Act short and superficial.

Expiratory Act often associated with a grunt, especially in children. Dyspnœa depends upon various *factors:*

AMOUNT OF LUNG INVOLVED,
RAPIDITY OF INVOLVEMENT,
FEVER,
PAIN, and
DERANGEMENT OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Cough frequent, short, hacking, dry in the first stages, soon becoming looser with rusty sputum, and during resolution with profuse expectoration.

MENSURATION may show, in the second stage, a very slight increase in the volume of the affected side during expiration.

PALPATION discovers the

SKIN usually hot and dry till the crisis, but it may be moist from the onset (a favorable sign).

PRESSURE may elicit deep-seated tenderness.

VOCAL FREMITUS in the

First Stage is not affected; in the

Second Stage, greatly increased over the consolidation, unless this be central or pleuritic effusion covers it, or the large and medium-sized bronchi become blocked (massive pneumonia), or if there is complicating bronchitis with free secretion.

Third Stage, progressive return to the normal type.

FRICTION FREMITUS may be obtained in some cases owing to accompanying pleuritis.

LOCATION OF APEX BEAT may show the heart slightly displaced away from the affected side.

PULSE,

Rapidity.

In Mild Cases, from 90 to 120.

In Severe Cases, from 120 to 160.

In Children, 100 to 200.

Volume and Tension.

At Onset it is full, bounding.

After the Third or fourth day it becomes compressible, small, weak, and may be dicrotic and intermittent in unfavorable cases.

In Old Age the radial pulse is not reliable, and the pulse should be taken at the apex beat.

PERCUSSION.

FIRST STAGE.

Dulness increasing at the end of the first stage except in central pneumonia. The note may sometimes be *vesiculo-tympanitic.*

SECOND STAGE.

Marked Dulness over the consolidation with a sense of resistance to the pleximeter finger, less than in pleurisy with effusion. In children the note over the affected part is not rarely high pitched but tympanitic. Flatness is in them apt to be masked, owing to the resiliency and thinness of the chest-wall.

Hyper-resonance over the healthy parts.

Tympanitic Note occasionally,

Over Healthy Lung adjacent to consolidation.

Over a Consolidated Upper Lobe due to conduction of resonance from the trachea and main bronchi.

Cracked-pot Note occasionally over relaxed lung adjacent to the consolidation.

THIRD STAGE.

Dulness slowly diminishing with progressive resolution; normal resonance established only after weeks.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY SOUNDS are—

Early in the First Stage feeble, and apt to be dry and somewhat harsh over the affected part.

Later it becomes broncho-vesicular. In the

Second Stage.

Bronchial Breathing, provided the large bronchi are patulous.

Exaggerated Breathing over the healthy lung.

Third Stage.

Breathing becomes broncho-vesicular, approaching the normal.

VOCAL SOUNDS.

First Stage normal.

Second Stage.

Bronchophony and frequently

Pectoriloquy are characteristic of complete consolidation.

Ægophony not uncommon about the upper level of the fluid if little pleuritic effusion accompany the consolidation, voice sounds being absent or indistinct below.

Third Stage.

Bronchophony and **Pectoriloquy** give place to exaggerated vocal resonance approaching the normal sounds.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS.

First Stage.

Crepitant Râles, lasting usually from 12 to 24 hours. These may be

ABSENT.

(1) If stages follow each other rapidly.
(2) In pneumonia complicating rheumatism.
(3) In lobes secondarily attacked.
(4) They are absent oftener in pneumonia of children than in adults.

Second Stage.

Subcrepitant Râles may or may not be present.

Third Stage.

Crepitant Râles return, "crepitant râle redux," but are largely obscured by the coarser

Subcrepitant Râles, which are frequently accompanied by a few dry râles and more or less large mucous râles.

LOBULAR OR BRONCHO-PNEUMONIA.

Definition: this is essentially an inflammation of terminal bronchi, with their branches and surrounding air-vesicles, which make up the pulmonary lobules. It occurs in the course of bronchitis, extending to the finer tubes, and is manifested in isolated or in groups of lobules. These show interstitial inflammation of both tubes and air-cells, both being filled with a muco-purulent secretion.

Signs: these are not distinctive unless there is considerable consolidation, and even then rarely sufficient for diagnosis without the aid of history and symptoms.

INSPECTION shows the patient usually

AN INFANT or in **ADVANCED AGE.**

FACE PALE and **ANXIOUS,** becoming **CYANOTIC** in severe cases.

EMACIATION very rapid. Chest bilaterally retracted at the lower part, where there is extreme pulmonary collapse in children.

DYSPNŒA marked.

Inspiration often shortened and

Expiration lengthened.

HYPERPNŒA constant.

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENTS DEFICIENT.

Slight expansion of the ribs.

Elevation of the chest-wall at the upper part, and retraction of the soft parts and lower ribs on inspiration.

COUGH dry, hacking, non-paroxysmal, painful.

RESTLESSNESS and jactitation in children gives place to *lethargy* with advancing consolidation and obstruction of the bronchi.

PALPATION may elicit

VOCAL FREMITUS, slightly increased over small areas, where neighboring lobules are consolidated.

PULSE often reaches 140 to 150 per minute; small, compressible, feeble after the first twenty-four hours.

PERCUSSION.

DULNESS more or less marked, but in *patches* usually, bilateral and limited to the posterior and lower regions of the chest; sometimes unilateral.

HYPER-RESONANCE over upper and anterior part of chest where functional emphysema occurs in the corresponding part of the lungs.

AUSCULTATION.

VESICULAR MURMUR feeble.

BRONCHO-VESICULAR and bronchial respiration.

VOCAL FREMITUS exaggerated.

RÂLES, moist and high-pitched over the lower part of the chest, irregular in time and place.

UNDEFINED MUCOUS CLICKS, on forced respiration. Signs of emphysema are frequently found over the anterior and upper part of the chest.

PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS.

Definition: this affection is extremely varied in its pri-

mary location and manner of development, and therefore needs a few words of introduction.

It is characterized ETIOLOGICALLY by the entrance of tubercle bacilli into the lungs with the respired air or through the lymphatic or blood-vessels.

PATHOLOGICALLY, therefore, the initial tubercle may result early in (1) *bronchial ulceration*, or the initial lesion may be in the small tubes of one or more lobules, giving the usual early catarrhal signs of (2) *tubercular bronchiolitis*, as so often manifested at one or the other apex, and followed *pari passu* by the signs of consolidation as the neighboring vesicles become involved. Again, sudden rupture of a bronchial lymphatic gland or other tuberculous focus, with aspiration of its infectious contents into the bronchi of many lobules, may result in rapidly developing (3) *caseous pneumonia*, involving more or less of one lobe. Finally, the entrance of a large number of tubercle bacilli into the circulation, from a primary systemic focus, and their wide dissemination in the lung (as well as in many other organs), results in (4) *acute miliary tuberculosis*, the pulmonary signs of which are insignificant.

The morbid pulmonary conditions which may appear in the course of pulmonary tuberculosis, more or less slow in its progress, are tubercular bronchitis, lobular and lobar consolidation, the formation of cavities, abscess, compensatory emphysema, fibrosis and calcification, bronchiectasis, œdema, collapse, and pleuritis, with or without effusion or pneumothorax.

Signs of pulmonary tuberculosis, beginning as a bronchopneumonia.

INITIAL OR CATARRHAL STAGE before the advent of consolidation.

INSPECTION.

Color and Nutrition may not be much affected.

Flat or "Alar Chest" more or less marked in many cases.

No Abnormal Local Retraction of the chest as yet.

Respiratory Expansion of one or the other apex may be slightly deficient or apparently lagging as compared to the other.

No Hyperpnœa as yet.

PALPATION and mensuration *negative*, or

Pulse rate slightly increased, and

Respiratory Expansion deficient at one apex.

PERCUSSION negative, or at most very slight dulness from deficient expansion.

AUSCULTATION.

Respiratory Murmur frequently feeble, having *interrupted* or cog-wheel rhythm, and accompanied by

Subcrepitant Râles, which may be feeble, few, and distant at an early stage, but become more distinct. Later and sometimes early the respiratory murmur may be harsh, occasionally there are

A Few Sibilant Râles.

A Mucous Click or friction or indistinct crumpling sound may be heard. It is of great importance that the patient, during examination of the respiratory sounds, be made to breathe both deeply and superficially, and to cough occasionally, otherwise obscure signs, as indistinct râles, may be overlooked.

STAGE OF CONSOLIDATION (tuberculosis).

INSPECTION yields, in addition to the signs of the first stage,

Pallor and ***Emaciation.***

Hectic Flush, and frequently very red lips.

Tenia Versicolor, common on the surface of the thorax and other parts.

Retraction of the supra-clavicular and infra-clavicular region at the affected apex.

Hyperpnœa, superficial breathing and a tendency to *cough* on deep inspiration.

Apex Beat enlarged in area and abnormally rapid.

PALPATION.

Skin hot and dry, or apt to be bathed in perspiration.

Respiratory Movements diminished.

Vocal Fremitus increased over consolidation. It is normally greater at the right apex than the left. Vocal fremitus may be diminished if the pleura is greatly thickened over the consolidated lung.

Pulse rate usually above a hundred.

PERCUSSION.

Dulness above and over the clavicle, or in the supra-scapular region, early; proportionately more extensive with the advance of consolidation. The two apices should be percussed while the patient holds his breath after full inspiration, especially to elicit the presence of but slight dulness.

Dulness corresponds to the consolidation in any part of the lung.

Deep-seated consolidation with overlying normal lung may not be detected.

A small portion of superficial consolidation, with underlying and surrounding overdistended lung, may not be easily detected.

Dulness in any case may be in part due to the simple acute pneumonia surrounding tubercular consolidation, which may clean up, leav-

ing only the smaller area of dulness due to the tubercular part.

Tympanitic Resonance at times may be obtained over consolidation adjacent to the trachea.

AUSCULTATION.

Respiratory Sounds are apt to be harsh and broncho-vesicular or purely bronchial, according to the amount of consolidation.

Whisper and Vocal Resonance are apt to be exaggerated and bronchial. The latter amounts to pectoriloquy when the consolidation surrounds a large bronchus.

Heart Sounds are apt to be exaggerated over neighboring consolidation, and the second pulmonic sound is frequently accentuated.

Adventitious Sounds are more or less numerous.

Râles large and small, dry and moist, often peculiarly sticky in character.

Friction Sounds are often present, due to circumscribed pleuritis.

STAGE OF THE FORMATION OF CAVITIES.

INSPECTION shows usually—

Pronounced Anæmia and ***Emaciation,*** and in exaggerated cases signs of poor circulation, such as local cyanosis of lips, nose, and extremities.

Clubbing of the Fingers.

Face is apt to bear the impress of prolonged wasting illness, drawn haggard expression (exceptionally cavities may be formed in cases apparently healthy).

Marked Depression of the chest from retraction of the affected lung.

Respiratory Movements limited, on the affected side and abnormally rapid.

Apex Beat rapid, weak, and frequently displaced toward the affected side.

PALPATION.

Vocal Fremitus increased over a cavity if empty and freely communicating with a bronchus.

Rhonchal and ***Friction Fremitus*** commonly present.

Pulse small, compressible, feeble, and rapid.

PERCUSSION in the stage of cavities (see also pages 73 and 74).

Dulness of consolidation is modified by the resonance of a cavity.

Amphoric or Cracked-pot Resonance when a cavity communicates more or less freely with a bronchus. The resonance disappears with the filling of a cavity with fluid. Sometimes even a large cavity communicating freely with a bronchus gives dulness or cracked-pot resonance when the patient's mouth is closed, but marked amphoric resonance with the mouth open (see Wintrich's change of sound, p. 73).

Small cavities deeply located are not easy and are often impossible to locate by percussion.

Numerous Isolated Cavities at the apex without much fibrosis or pleuritic thickening may give resonance not far from the normal vesicular resonance, in contrast to the auscultatory signs.

AUSCULTATION in the stage of cavities when the cavity is empty and freely communicates with a bronchus.

Respiratory Sounds.

Cavernous Respiration, soft blowing or puffing in character, the expiratory sound prolonged and low-pitched.

Broncho-cavernous Respiration, when the cavity is not large and is surrounded by consolidation.

Amphoric Respiration, which is more metallic

and resonant than cavernous respiration, is heard in exceptional cases.

Vocal and Whispering Sounds correspond in change to the respiratory sounds. Vocal resonance amounts to pectoriloquy. If the cavity is filled with fluid or its opening closed none of these sounds may be heard.

Adventitious Sounds.

Râles, dry and moist and gurgling.

Metallic Tinkling, occasionally.

In most cases of advanced phthisis the pulmonary signs of all three stages may be present, depending upon the pathological condition of the part.

FIBROID PHTHISIS.

Definition: a chronic inflammatory affection of the lung characterized pathologically by more or less hyperplasia of the peribronchial, inter-alveolar, and inter-lobular connective tissue and pleura, which in contracting encroaches upon the lumen of vessels and air-passages. The fibrosis is accompanied by degenerative processes and often by tuberculosis. The signs in a typical case are, therefore, out of proportion to the relatively mild symptoms, which are those of chronic bronchitis.

Signs.

INSPECTION may reveal—

NUTRITION and **COLOR** but little changed.

FLATTENING OR RETRACTION of the chest-wall over the affected side.

DEPRESSION OF THE CORRESPONDING SHOULDER, influencing posture.

DYSPNŒA may or may not be apparent.

COUGH frequent and variable.

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENTS limited on the affected side; increased on the opposite side except late in

the case, after the unaffected lung has become emphysematous.

HEART dislocated toward the contracted lung, as evidenced by the apex beat.

PALPATION frequently elicits—

EXAGGERATED VOCAL FREMITUS over the contracted lung, though the greatly thickened pleura and contracted bronchi may diminish vocal fremitus in some cases.

PULSE more or less rapid according to the interference with respiration or the amount of infection or fever present.

PERCUSSION gives—

DULNESS over the affected part.

EXAGGERATED RESONANCE on the sound side, frequently extending across the mid-sternal line and to the limits of the pleural cavity (to the costal arch) below.

AUSCULTATION gives—

BRONCHIAL BREATHING and **BRONCHOPHONY,** and frequently feeble respiration on the affected side. Vesicular murmur absent.

EXAGGERATED OR NORMAL breathing on the sound side.

VOCAL RESONANCE more or less bronchial over the affected side.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS variable.

RÂLES dry or moist are common.

PULMONARY HYPERÆMIA.

Definition: excess of blood in the pulmonary vessels (active or passive).

Signs not distinct, apart from sudden dyspnœa and other signs of pulmonary œdema.

PULMONARY ŒDEMA.

Definition: a serous transudate into the vesicular and interstitial tissues of the lung. It usually affects the most dependent parts of the lungs.

Signs.

INSPECTION and ***PALPATION.***

CYANOSIS.

HYPERPNŒA.

DYSPNŒA (sudden in occurrence).

COUGH with frothy sputum.

SIGNS OF GENERAL DROPSY and its causative disease, such as anæmia, cardiac disease, or scorbutus, may be present.

PERCUSSION.

DULNESS over the lower portion of one or both lungs.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY MURMUR vesicular or slightly broncho-vesicular, but feeble.

RÂLES abundant, fine, *subcrepitant*, usually heard both in expiration and inspiration.

VOCAL RESONANCE normal, or it may be slightly increased.

PULMONIC SECOND SOUND is apt to be accentuated.

PULMONARY HEMORRHAGE.

Bronchial Hemorrhage.

DEFINITION: hemorrhage from the wall of a bronchial tube or the trachea, or from a ruptured or eroded vessel in the wall or ruuning across a cavity.

SIGNS: often none at all, except cough and hæmoptysis. During hemorrhage and for hours following it, may be found

RÂLES large and small, moist in character, over the same part of the chest, and

FEEBLE RESPIRATION and perhaps slight dulness.

Pulmonary Apoplexy.

DEFINITION: extravasation of blood from a ruptured vessel into the lung tissue. It is rare, and usually occurs in the lower lobes.

SIGNS.

INSPECTION usually reveals if the hemorrhage is large.

Dyspnœa with *cough* and *hæmoptysis.*

PALPATION practically negative.

PERCUSSION.

Dulness more or less extensive unless the patches of hemorrhagic infarcts are few and small or deeply seated.

AUSCULTATION reveals—

Early,

Râles, moist, large and small, and possibly crepitant in the region of the hemorrhage, previous to coagulation.

Later, after coagulation, the

Respiratory Murmur is apt to be feeble or suppressed, especially with the blocking of a bronchus of large size.

Bronchial Breathing and **Voice** may be more or less marked in some cases.

PULMONARY THROMBOSIS AND EMBOLISM.

Definition.

PULMONARY THROMBOSIS is a gradual obstruction of a pulmonary artery (venous radical) or one of its branches by a clot formed *in situ.*

PULMONARY EMBOLISM is a sudden blocking of a pulmonary vein or bronchial artery by a foreign body, usually a fragment of a vegetation from a cardiac valve or a fragment of a thrombus from some of the systemic veins.

Signs.

INSPECTION and ***PALPATION*** may reveal dyspnœa, cyanosis, rapid heart, and possibly pulsation of the jugulars, owing to dilatation of the right ventricle.

PERCUSSION may elicit exaggerated resonance over the depleted area resulting from increase of air in the cells corresponding to the decrease of the blood in their walls.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY MURMUR feeble or suppressed in the same area.

PULMONARY ABSCESS.

Definition: a circumscribed collection of pus within the lung. It usually occurs in the lower or middle lobes, while tubercular cavities are commonest in the upper lobes first.

Signs.

INSPECTION may reveal—

PALLOR, EMACIATION, and evidences of pyrexia and prostration.

DEPRESSION OF THE CHEST-WALL may be present, with atrophy of the intercostal muscles over a cavity where this is large and superficial.

DYSPNŒA, COUGH, and sometimes marked bulging of the intercostal spaces over the cavity during cough.

EXPECTORATION of pus in greater or less amount takes place when rupture occurs into a bronchus. This is sometimes increased in certain positions of the patient.

PALPATION.

VOCAL FREMITUS.

Decreased at first, and

Increased over the cavity when large, superficial, and freely communicating with a bronchus.

PERCUSSION.

DULNESS circumscribed or general in case of pneumonia, giving place to tympany over the cavity if of sufficient size (see p. 73).

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY MURMUR feeble or absent, or sometimes bronchial over the abscess.

INDISTINCT RÂLES, and after escape of the pus the **SIGNS OF A CAVITY.**

PULMONARY GANGRENE.

Definition: necrosis of lung-tissue, accompanied by decomposition. It may occur in one or more sharply defined foci, varying from the size of a pea to that of a hen's egg, usually in the periphery of the lower lobe. More rarely it is diffuse, involving more or less of one lobe or the whole of one lung.

Signs are not distinctive, as the same may be present in other forms of phthisis.

THE ODOR OF THE BREATH is well-nigh pathognomonic.

INSPECTION.

COUGH.

Temporary in circumscribed gangrene.

Persistent in the diffuse form.

HYPERPNŒA largely in proportion to the amount of lung involved.

CIRCUMSCRIBED DEPRESSION of the chest-wall toward recovery.

PALPATION.

VOCAL FREMITUS normal, absent, or increased.

PERCUSSION.

DULNESS or flatness over the gangrenous foci, and surrounding consolidation if sufficiently extensive.

AMPHORIC OR CRACKED-POT resonance with the formation of cavities in case the patient survive.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY MURMUR absent, or feeble bronchial breathing over the foci, largely dependent upon the openness of the corresponding larger tubes.

AMPHORIC or **CAVERNOUS RESPIRATION**, with the formation of cavities, if freely communicating with a large bronchus.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS.

Râles moist in character are apt to be present.

Gurgling Sounds with the formation of cavities.

PULMONARY CANCER.

Definition: sarcoma or carcinoma of the lung rarely primary, and when secondary either involving the part by *contiguity* from primary affection of neighboring organs, as the œsophagus and liver, or *metastasis*, as emboli from a distant focus.

Signs: these vary with the character, extent, and location of the tumor. The signs may be those of bronchitis, pneumonia, or tuberculosis in any of its stages. Nodular cancer may give few or all of the following:

INSPECTION.

CACHEXIA evident.

LOCAL enlargement of superficial veins.

RETRACTION of the chest-wall, depending upon collapse of the lung.

BULGING or fulness when the tumor is large or accompanied by pleuritic effusion.

PALPATION.

VOCAL FREMITUS feeble or absent.

PERCUSSION.

DULNESS or flatness over the lung, or possibly normal resonance surrounded by dulness.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY SOUNDS feeble or possibly bronchial.

VOCAL SOUNDS feeble, sometimes bronchophony.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS, râles, etc., variable.

ENLARGED BRONCHIAL GLANDS.

Definition: enlargement of the lymphatic glands which lie at the bifurcation of the trachea and about the main bronchi is rare as an independent disorder, and is chiefly of interest as a local manifestation of tuberculosis or malignant growths or syphilis.

Signs.

INSPECTION.

EMACIATION and hectic flush and other visible evidences of *tuberculosis* may be present.

CERVICAL VEINS may be distended.

CYANOSIS present when there is marked pressure upon large venous radicles.

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENT deficient on one side as a result of pressure upon a main bronchus.

COUGH dry, ringing, paroxysmal, a common sign.

DYSPNŒA common.

PALPATION.

TENDERNESS in the inter-scapular region near the fourth or fifth rib is occasionally present.

PERCUSSION.

DULNESS over the glands when they are greatly enlarged. Dulness uniform over one side may result from pulmonary collapse from occlusion of the main bronchus.

AUSCULTATION usually discovers—

MURMURS, arterial and venous, from pressure upon corresponding vessels.

RESPIRATORY SOUNDS feeble or absent on one side, owing to pressure on the main bronchus. Deep respiration may develop sounds not present in ordinary respiration.

VOCAL SOUNDS also diminished for the same reason.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS, râles are apt to be present owing to the secretion within the tubes as a result of bronchitis.

HYDATID CYSTS OF THE LUNG.

Rare, usually secondary to hydatids of the liver. Signs fairly distinct when the cysts are large.

Signs.

INSPECTION.

DECUBITUS upon the sound side.

SLIGHT BULGING of the intercostal spaces over the cyst, and possibly slight

ENLARGEMENT of the affected side.

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENT limited on the affected side and increased on the sound side.

PALPATION.

VOCAL FREMITUS absent over the cyst.

FLUCTUATION may sometimes be detected when the cyst is large and superficial.

FREMITUS also under these circumstances may sometimes be felt by one of two fingers placed over the part, percussion being performed upon the other.

PERCUSSION.

DULNESS or flatness circumscribed over the cyst, surrounded by resonance. Dulness unchanging with posture of patient.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY MURMUR absent over areas of flatness, normal or slightly broncho-vesicular immediately around it.

PLEURISY, acute, subacute, and chronic.

Definition: an inflammation of the pleura, characterized locally by early dryness of the pleuritic surfaces, followed by the exudation of fibrinous lymph and more or less fluid. The latter is attended by proportionate compression of the lung, displacement of the organs, and interference with normal functions. There may be more or less complete resolution or crippling of the lung by

thickening of the pleura and adhesions, with permanent disarrangement of normal organic relations.

Signs.

AT THE ONSET of an attack.

INSPECTION.

Posture. The patient is apt to incline his body toward the affected side, and in recumbency decubitus is likely to be upon the affected side, to limit the movement of the inflamed pleuræ; but he not infrequently lies upon the sound side, or upon his back, if the soreness of the pleuræ is marked and there is great tenderness in the overlying chest-wall.

Hyperpnœa due to

Fever, or in

Compensation for shallow respiration.

Limited Movement (slight) on the affected side to avoid pain.

Increased Movement on the sound side.

Cough, which the patient seeks to repress on account of pain, is a common sign as well as symptom.

PALPATION may elicit—

Friction Fremitus on the affected side.

Surface Temperature possibly higher on affected side.

Tenderness or pain upon deep pressure on affected side. In diaphragmatic pleurisy pain may be elicited at the tenth rib at the insertion of the diaphragm.

PERCUSSION negative except for the production of pain.

AUSCULTATION.

Vesicular Murmur on the affected side.

Diminished in intensity and duration owing to the restrained respiratory movements.

Rhythm Disturbed, jerky, cog-wheel.

Friction Sounds.

Pleuritic.

AREA circumscribed or diffused.

TIME, with inspiration and expiration, but most marked in the former and broken and jerky in rhythm.

CHARACTER, superficial and fine, grazing or coarse, creaking; or grating, rasping, or sawing in sound.

Pleuro-pericardiac Friction Sounds.

AREA usually most distinct at the apex or along the right or left border of the heart, where the pleurisy is adjacent to the heart.

TIME, synchronous with the heart's motion, and accompanied by others (coarser) during respiration.

CHARACTER, usually fine, grazing.

Bronchial Râles from coexisting bronchitis (incidental).

WHEN THERE IS MODERATE EFFUSION—*e. g.*, at the level of the fifth rib in front, not sufficient to markedly displace organs or change contour of the thorax.

INSPECTION.

Posture on either side or back.

Respiratory Movement limited on the affected side, now due in part to compression of the lung.

Hyperpnœa and perhaps dyspnœa.

PALPATION.

Restricted Respiratory Movements.

Vocal Fremitus enfeebled over the effusion.

MENSURATION.

Slight loss of respiratory expansion.

PERCUSSION.

Beginning Dulness over the fluid, first noticeable in the infra-scapular and infra-axillary regions.

Dulness just below the level of the fluid merging into flatness below.

Elasticity wanting as felt by the plexímeter finger.

Upper Line of Dulness not horizontal in the erect posture, but highest in the axillary region, descending in front and behind, forming the letter S curve posteriorly.

Slight Change in level takes place slowly in change from the erect posture to recumbency, and *vice versâ*, where no limiting adhesion exists above the effusion.

AUSCULTATION.

Respiratory Sounds feeble and distant or absent *over the fluid*, except in children, where they may be distinctly broncho-vesicular.

Immediately Above the level of the fluid respiratory sounds are exaggerated or broncho-vesicular and harsh.

Over the Sound Lung exaggerated respiratory sounds corresponding to increased function.

Vocal Resonance.

Over the Fluid, diminished or absent.

At the Upper Border of the fluid occasionally ægophony may be heard.

Elsewhere normal.

WHEN THE EFFUSION IS LARGE IN AMOUNT.

INSPECTION.

Posture, usually on or toward the affected side to give the unobstructed lung free play.

Pallor, from anæmia, and

Emaciation usually present, not necessarily marked.

Cyanosis of the lips, chin, end of nose, and tips of extremities not infrequent.

Unilateral Enlargement of the chest on the affected side, especially the lower half.

Nipple and ***Scapula*** farther from the median line.

Shoulder elevated.

Lower Intercostal Spaces widened and filled out, rarely bulging.

Hypochondrium prominent on the affected side, especially if this be the right.

Hyperpnœa, and usually dyspnœa, very marked on slight exertion.

Respiratory Movements markedly restricted on the affected side, increased on the sound side.

Apex Beat displaced to the right or left away from the effusion.

PALPATION in large pleuritic effusion.

Restricted Movement and ***Enlargement*** of the affected side.

Intercostal Spaces widened and filled out.

A Sense of Fluctuation sometimes obtained by applying the finger to the intercostal spaces and making percussion on the opposite aspect of the affected side.

Vocal Fremitus absent over the fluid, except in children, where it may be present over effusions of considerable size. It may be conducted through the effusion along the line of an extensive adhesion or band. Posteriorly it may sometimes be conducted for some distance over the effusion from the sound side by the chest-wall as a medium.

Apex Beat displaced.

Pulse accelerated, small in volume, low in tension, especially in large effusions of the left side. It is apt to be irregular in both time and force.

Tender Points of intercostal neuralgia not infrequently present.

MENSURATION.

Enlargement and loss of movement on the affected side.

PERCUSSION in large pleuritic effusion.

Flatness over a large part of the affected side.

In the Largest Effusions all resonance disappears except over a limited area (dulness) in the upper inter-scapular region, over the compressed lung. Flatness may extend across the sternum, encroaching on the opposite lung.

In Right-sided Effusions the liver dulness is depressed, sometimes depressed even to the navel.

In Left-sided Effusions flatness extends to the margin of the ribs, masking the spleen or depressing it in the abdomen, and obliterating stomach tympany in the so-called semilunar space of Traube.

Vesiculo-tympanitic note may be present in the supra-scapular and supra-clavicular region (Skoda). This is owing to a loss of pulmonary tension, or to vesicular emphysema, or possibly to the formation of vapor in the pleuritic space.

Cracked-pot resonance sometimes in infra-clavicular region.

Cardiac Dulness may be found to the right of the sternum.

AUSCULTATION in large pleuritic effusion.

Respiratory and vocal sounds wholly absent over the affected side, except feeble bronchial sounds in the inter-scapular region over the compressed lung. These are absent in extreme cases.

Whisper Resonance sometimes distinct over serofibrinous effusions, but absent over pus (Baccelli).

Position of Heart can frequently be made out by

the relative distinctness of its sounds, when its impulse is invisible and cardiac dulness uncertain.

Systolic Murmurs may be heard over the heart, which disappear after aspiration or absorption of the effusion.

AFTER RESORPTION OF THE EFFUSION when the effusion has been long present.

INSPECTION.

Affected Side shows—

Circumscribed Depressions or more general *retraction.*

Displacement of the Intra-thoracic organs by retraction of the lung and fibrous pleuritic adhesions.

Shoulder lowered on the affected side.

Intercostal Spaces narrow.

Scapulæ may project in a wing-like manner.

Spinal Column, scoliosis toward the sound side.

Sound Side shows exaggerated normal condition.

PALPATION.

Apex Beat displaced.

Vocal Fremitus exaggerated, or diminished when the main bronchi are contracted or the pleura is greatly thickened.

Pulse, normal in rate and force where the contracted lung has not become tubercular.

PERCUSSION.

Dulness over the contracted lung.

Hyper-resonance over the sound lung, which may extend across the mid-sternal line even to the parasternal line.

AUSCULTATION.

Respiratory Sounds diminished on the affected side and more or less bronchial. On the sound side respiratory sounds exaggerated, or diminished and vesicular when emphysema has developed.

PNEUMOTHORAX and PNEUMO-HYDROTHORAX.

Definition: an accumulation of air or other gases outside the lung in the pleural cavity. The lung, unless bound by adhesions, retracts and finally exists as a collapsed, nearly airless, fleshy mass at the upper and back part of the chest-cavity. There comes to be more or less fluid, serous or purulent, at the lower part of the cavity (pneumo-hydrothorax or pneumo-pyothorax).

Signs.

INSPECTION.

PALLOR and **EMACIATION** characteristic of advanced phthisis.

CYANOSIS may be marked when perforation occurs.

ENLARGEMENT of the affected side.

INTERCOSTAL SPACES wide and full, or bulging, and do not recede on inspiration.

HYPERPNŒA and **DYSPNŒA** amounting to orthopnœa, especially at the line of perforation. These may subside except on exertion.

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENT lost on the affected side, increased on the sound side.

APEX BEAT displaced usually to the opposite side of the chest.

PALPATION.

VOCAL FREMITUS, feeble or absent over the affected side.

SUCCUSSION FREMITUS when present, characteristic of pneumo-hydrothorax.

PULSE feeble and rapid.

MENSURATION.

ENLARGEMENT OF THE AFFECTED SIDE.

PERCUSSION.

OVER THE AIR more or less *tympany*, varying in pitch according to the amount of air present and the degree of tension. *Amphoric* resonance when

a large opening communicates with a bronchus. When the air is under great tension, as in cases where the opening has a valve-like action, the percussion note may be positively dull.

OVER THE FLUID flatness at the lower part of the chest according to the amount present. The upper line is horizontal and straight, and changes with the posture of the patient.

OVER THE SOUND SIDE hyper-vesicular resonance.

AUSCULTATION.

RESPIRATORY and **VOCAL SOUNDS.**

Over the Air vesicular murmur absent.

Respiratory, Vocal and **Whisper Sounds** when present are amphoric, but may be feeble. All respiratory and vocal sounds are absent if the opening into a bronchus is closed.

Over the Fluid they are absent.

Over the Compressed Lung, at the upper interscapular region. Respiratory and vocal sounds are feeble, but bronchial when present at all.

Over the Sound Side puerile respiration.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS.

Râles when present over the affected side are metallic in character.

Metallic Tinkling when fluid drops from the upper part of a cavity into the fluid; it may also be due to the bubbling of air through the fluid when it rises above the mouth of the opening into a bronchus.

Succussion splashing sounds, upon agitation of the fluid by shaking the body, have a metallic quality.

Bell or Coin Sound is produced as the ear is applied to one aspect of the affected side while percussion is made by two coins used as plexor and pleximeter (see page 98).

FALSE PNEUMOTHORAX.

Definition: the term has been applied to subdiaphragmatic air-containing abscess cavities, usually on the right side, between the liver and diaphragm, occasionally on the left. They originate from perforating ulcers in the wall of the stomach or duodenum.

Signs of a limited pneumothorax are sometimes present.

DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA gives signs similar to those of pneumothorax, such as

Evidence of Displaced Heart and compressed lung.

Tympanitic Resonance.

Respiratory Sounds absent.

Metallic Tinkling may be absent.

Sudden Disappearance or advent of signs due to return of the bowel to the abdominal cavity or to the abnormal position.

Borborygmi characteristic.

HYDROTHORAX.

Definition: a serous transudate (non-inflammatory) into the pleural cavity. It is usually a part of general dropsy, but may occur with but slight œdema of the lower extremities.

IN RENAL DISEASE and anæmia it is usually bilateral.

IN HEART DISEASE it is commonly unilateral, but if bilateral is apt to be unequal on the two sides.

IN VENOUS OBSTRUCTION it may be either unilateral or bilateral.

Signs.

INSPECTION frequently reveals

CYANOSIS, profuse perspiration.

EXPRESSION of anxiety.

DYSPNŒA, orthopnœa, even without exertion; respiratory movements limited.

ABSENCE OF INFLAMMATORY SIGNS.

PALPATION reveals

NO TENDERNESS or rise of temperature.

PERCUSSION and ***AUSCULTATION*** demonstrate signs of unilateral or bilateral effusion, similar to those in pleurisy, without the presence anywhere of friction sounds or other evidences of inflammation.

HÆMOTHORAX.

Definition: an effusion of blood into the pleural cavity as distinguished from hemorrhagic pleurisy.

Signs largely those of hydrothorax, with evidence in the pallor and effect on the circulation of considerable loss of blood.

DISEASES OF THE PERICARDIUM, HEART, AND GREAT VESSELS.

RARE AFFECTIONS OF THE PERICARDIUM, essentially undemonstrable during life, even with the help of history and symptomatology. These include

Absence or Defects of the Pericardium.

Tumors, Hydatids, and Syphilis of the pericardium.

PERICARDITIS.

Definition: inflammation of the pericardium.

Signs, in typical acute cases.

INSPECTION.

EXPRESSION of anxiety common; expression of pain upon change of posture or deep pressure over the heart, or upon forced expiration.

POSTURE, usually in dorsal semi-recumbency, or on the right side.

VENOUS distention (ectasia) in the neck in rare cases where effusion makes pressure upon the superior vena cava.

PRECORDIAL REGION prominent.

In Children, owing to the pliancy of the chest-wall.

In Adults, rare, though it may be present with effusion of 12 to 15 ounces. Potain saw it with much less.

INTERCOSTAL DEPRESSIONS, may be obliterated, or bulging of intercostal spaces may be present over a large pericardiac effusion (paresis of the intercostal muscles).

BULGING OF EPIGASTRIUM occasionally present with a large effusion, though it does not occur early, owing to the ready displacement of the lungs before much lowering of the diaphragm is effected.

STUPOR, DELIRIUM, CONVULSIONS, and **COMA** may occur in the late stage, with cardiac failure and venous stagnation.

DYSPNŒA is usually present both early and late.

APEX BEAT.

Forcible and rapid, and increased in area in the first stage.

Weak or absent in the presence of effusion, but may become both visible and palpable in forward inclination of the body, as in the knee-elbow posture. In case of moderate effusion it may be more appreciable in recumbency than in the upright posture, owing to the tendency of the fluid to gravitate backward toward the base in the former position. Weakness of the apex beat may also be due to simple weakening of the cardiac muscle, usually late. In adherent pericarditis sometimes at the apex there is a systolic drawing in followed by a diastolic shock.

PALPATION.

PULSE not necessarily affected, except in rate, even

when the heart is under considerable pressure from effusion.

APEX BEAT elevated apparently, and changed with posture.

FRICTION FREMITUS common in the early stage.

PERCUSSION.

IN THE FIRST STAGE negative.

IN THE SECOND STAGE,

Dulness corresponds largely to the amount of effusion.

Early, it is usually first to be detected at the base of the heart in the second interspace, and to the right of the sternum in the fifth interspace (this is a very important sign). But Hare states that he has often seen the sign present in marked cardiac dilatation. A quantity of fluid less than four ounces may not be recognizable.

Later, dulness extends to the left of the apex beat.

IN LARGE EFFUSIONS flatness and dulness occur in a triangular area, with its apex extending above the base of the heart, the base below, and extending far to the right of the sternum and to the left of the mammillary line. Dulness in recumbency becomes much increased in area in the upright posture, and the fluid may cause bulging of intercostal spaces which before were sunken.

In rare cases of effusion into one part of the sac, the other part being bound down or shut off by adhesions, or when the sac becomes distended by carcinomatous or sarcomatous growth, percussion may give deceptive results.

AUSCULTATION.

FRICTION SOUNDS.

Time synchronous with cardiac movements "to

and fro," systolic and diastolic. Occasionally only occurring in systole or in diastole, they may be broken in time by occurring with the contraction or dilatation of either auricle or ventricle, or both. They may at times disappear for a few beats and return. They occur independent of respiration, but may be somewhat influenced by respiration. They may be present for the first few hours, or may last during the greater part of the disease, and reappear after resorption of the effusion.

Seat, over the precordia, usually first heard *over the base,* but may be loudest at the apex or over the right ventricle.

Character.

Quality, grazing, rough, harsh, or soft, and at times squeaking.

Intensity variable, may be heard at a distance from the chest, may be increased by pressure of the stethoscope or by exercise, and may be influenced by respiration, or by the position of the patient—*i. e.* in the stage of effusion they may be heard in the upright position and be absent in recumbency.

Duration: they usually disappear with the occurrence of effusion or adhesion, but may remain throughout the attack.

Propagation: they are feebly transmitted, and are usually confined to the precordia.

HEART SOUNDS.

Early, normal but rapid.

Later, weakened, with the occurrence of a large effusion, which at first muffles them and later weakens them by weakening the heart muscle. Arrhythmia may occur with weakening of the heart muscle by pressure or adhesions.

Reduplication of the first sound is common.

RESPIRATORY SOUNDS.

Bronchial breathing may be developed over lung adjacent to and compressed by the effusion. It may disappear with change of posture, to reappear over other parts. With large effusions respiratory and vocal sounds become feeble over the effusion.

MEDIASTINO-PERICARDITIS.

Definition: inflammation leading to adhesion between the parietal layer of the pericardium at the base and the wall of the chest or mediastinal tissue. In such cases the two layers of the pericardium are apt to be adherent. Fibrous bands or adhesions may implicate the great vessels at the base, and also the pleura and diaphragm.

Signs.

INSPECTION may show—

INTERCOSTAL SPACES retracted with each systole.

DYSPNŒA, ARRHYTHMIA, and weakening of the apex beat, and other signs of pericarditis may be present.

INSPIRATORY SWELLING OF THE JUGULARS has been noticed, probably from compression of the innominate vein or superior vena cava.

PALPATION.

PULSUS PARADOXUS has been noticed in some cases (see page 58). Pulse may be irregular.

PERCUSSION.

AREA OF CARDIAC FLATNESS may be increased, since adhesion of the pericardium to the chest-wall prevents expansion of the lung in front of the heart.

AREA OF CARDIAC DULNESS may be increased as an indication of cardiac enlargement following degeneration.

AUSCULTATION.

MURMURS, systolic aortic, or pulmonic, most marked on inspiration, may be heard in some cases.

HYDRO-PERICARDIUM.

Definition: Serous transudate (non-inflammatory) into the pericardium, usually as part of a general dropsy.

Signs similar to those of pericarditis with effusion, minus the features dependent upon inflammation and pyrexia. There is also the evidence of the primary disease. According to Flint, the fluid is seldom sufficient in amount to distend the sac.

HÆMO-PERICARDIUM.

Definition: effusion of blood into the pericardium, usually sudden onset, with local

Signs similar to those of hydro-pericardium.

PYO-PERICARDIUM.

Definition: purulent effusion into the pericardium.

Signs, those of inflammatory effusion.

PNEUMO-PERICARDIUM.

Definition: gas in the pericardium. Usually it is accompanied by fluid (pneumo-pyo-pericardium). Onset usually sudden.

Signs.

INSPECTION.

EXPRESSION anxious or pained.

CYANOSIS, sudden collapse. This may be due to pressure upon the great vessels at the base of the heart.

PRECORDIAL PROTRUSION of the chest-wall and bulging of the intercostal spaces.

DYSPNŒA.

PALPATION.

PULSE rapid, weak, small, and may be irregular.

APEX BEAT absent, or may become visible and palpable upon forward inclination of the body.

PERCUSSION.

TYMPANITIC RESONANCE over the air in the upper part of the cavity.

FLATNESS over the fluid. The relative position of these changes with the change of posture.

AUSCULTATION.

FRICTION SOUNDS, metallic in quality, sometimes audible.

METALLIC TINKLING, or gurgling, splashing, churning sounds, metallic in quality, sometimes heard, even by the patient or others.

HEART SOUNDS, metallic in timbre.

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF THE HEART AND GREAT VESSELS.

Definition: the heart may be

TOO SMALL or

TOO LARGE, or may occupy various

ABNORMAL POSITIONS.

ITS CAVITIES may be too small or too large, or may be crossed by abnormal bands; also

THE SEPTA between them may be deficient, or fœtal openings may remain patulous.

THE AORTA and ***PULMONARY ARTERY*** may be abnormally small, or the ***PERICARDIUM ABSENT.*** The differentiation of congenital lesions, in young children especially, is a very difficult matter as a rule.

Signs: many of these abnormalities have existed during a part of the whole life without discoverable symptoms and signs. Absence of the pericardium is characterized by no signs or symptoms. Commonly congenital anomalies show at some time physical evidences, of which the following are the chief:

INSPECTION.

CYANOSIS, early in occurrence, is the most marked sign of congenital cardiac deformity, though its presence is not diagnostic, and its absence does not always exclude a defect. It is not infrequently entirely absent, slight in amount, or late in development. Some cases of congenital cyanosis may be due to abnormality of the pulmonary capillaries.

FAULTY DEVELOPMENT OF THE BODY is a natural effect of a defective heart.

PRECORDIAL PROTRUSION is common.

CLUBBING of the fingers and toes, with prominence of the lips and nostrils, is common, and also dilatation and tortuosity of the veins of the retina.

ABNORMAL CARDIAC ACTION, arrhythmia and the signs of cardiac enlargement.

DYSPNŒA is brought on or exaggerated by excitement or exertion or cough.

PALPATION.

PRECORDIAL THRILL not uncommon.

PULSE is apt to be low in tension and compressible.

SURFACE TEMPERATURE below normal.

AUSCULTATION.

MURMURS are common. According to Hochsinger, loud, rough, or musical murmurs, with normal or slight increase of cardiac dulness, are in children strong evidence of congenital lesions. In young children with loud murmurs and great increase in cardiac dulness and feeble apex beat congenital defects are suspected, the enlargement being that of the right heart, since acquired valve lesions from endocarditis are apt to affect the left heart first, enlargement of the right heart being a later manifestation.

Pulmonary and Tricuspid Valve Lesions are

treated of under Organic Valve Lesions, pages 200–205.

Patulous Foramen Ovale occurs, often without signs or symptoms. Cyanosis and dyspnœa when present are due to concomitant lesions.

Murmurs, where present.

Seat (according to Sansom).

ANTERIORLY at the level of the third and fourth costal cartilages, to the left of the sternum.

Time, systolic and presystolic murmurs present.

Perforation of the Inter-ventricular Septum is apt to be revealed by signs, as there is apt to be greatly distended circulation. Cyanosis and dyspnœa marked. Other signs and symptoms vary with the associated valvular defects which are common, particularly pulmonary and tricuspid obstruction. A murmur has been heard.

Seat (according to Roger).

Upper third of the precordial space about the third interspace.

Character.

Limited area, not propagated, unaffected by respiration or posture.

Patulous Ductus Arteriosus is uncommon alone, but not infrequent with other anomalies. Besides dyspnœa and cyanosis, aneurysmal dilatation has caused pressure upon the left recurrent laryngeal nerve with paralysis of the vocal cord.

Fulness in the second interspace.

Thrill over the same area, systolic in time and accompanying a murmur.

Radial Pulse diminishes in size during inspiration, probably due to aspiration of blood from the pulmonary artery, which reduces tension in the aorta through the patent duct.

Murmur.

Seat in the second left interspace, and also posteriorly in the left interscapular region at the level of the third and fourth dorsal vertebræ.

Time, systolic.

Character.

INTENSITY.

Increased on inspiration.

Diminished on expiration.

Uniform on holding the breath.

CARDIAC ATROPHY.

Definition: a degenerative loss of muscular volume, generally as a result of arterio-sclerosis, which, however, usually causes cardiac enlargement, exceptionally atrophy. It accompanies general marasmus from disease or age, and results in diminution in the actual size of the heart, unless dilatation occurs.

Signs.

INSPECTION.

GENERAL signs of marasmus and poor blood-supply.

LOCAL.

Apex Beat faint or absent, even under emotional excitement, which tends to render it more visible and palpable.

PALPATION.

APEX BEAT and **PULSE** weak.

PERCUSSION. In determining the size and position of the heart percussion alone is unreliable in many cases.

CARDIAC DULNESS diminished in both deep and superficial areas. Allowance must be made for the lung in all cases. The size of the area of superficial dulness is less modified by cardiac conditions than extra cardiac changes (pericardiac, pleuritic, and pulmonary).

An Enlarged Heart overlapped by lung may show but little dulness.

Marked Emphysema may obliterate all dulness of the heart whether of normal size or enlarged.

Retraction of the Lung with displacement of the heart may increase superficial dulness greatly.

AUSCULTATION.

HEART SOUNDS will depend upon the strength of the heart muscle.

First Sound, especially weak or absent at the apex.

Second Sound, pulmonic distinct, aortic apt to be weak.

CARDIAC HYPERTROPHY.

Definition: muscular thickening of the walls of one or more cavities of the heart. It rarely occurs without some degree of enlargement (dilatation of the cavities).

Signs.

INSPECTION.

PROMINENCE OF THE PRECORDIA in children.

APEX BEAT.

Force increased.

Area increased; sometimes movement of the whole precordia. It extends to the left of normal.

Epigastric Pulsation strong in hypertrophy of the right ventricle.

CAROTIDS beat forcibly.

PALPATION confirms inspection.

PULSE regular, full, and forcible.

PERCUSSION.

CARDIAC DULNESS increased to the right of the sternum in hypertrophy of the right ventricle, and markedly to the left of normal if the left or both ventricles are enlarged.

CARDIAC FLATNESS increased in area from displacement of the lung.

AUSCULTATION.

In the absence of valvular lesions the heart sounds are apt to be sharp, loud, and often peculiarly ringing.

HYPERTROPHY WITH DILATATION gives more pronounced evidences of enlargement, but the signs otherwise are similar as long as hypertrophy compensates.

CARDIAC DILATATION.

Definition: abnormal increase in the size of one or more of the cavities of the heart, whether the walls are attenuated or normal.

Signs.

INSPECTION reveals—

EVIDENCES OF POOR CIRCULATION.

JUGULAR VEIN varicosed, and pulsating with marked dilatation of the right heart.

APEX BEAT absent or very weak and undulatory in character, with no definite point of maximum intensity.

PALPATION.

PULSE and **APEX BEAT** weak and rapid and frequently irregular.

PERCUSSION shows—

DULNESS and flatness increased.

AUSCULTATION.

HEART SOUNDS soft, feeble, apt to be abrupt, and frequently of equal length.

Second Sound may be inaudible at the apex and too clear at the base, and the

First Sound feeble and may be reduplicated.

Arrhythmia frequently present.

MURMURS if present are apt to be of slight intensity.

MYOCARDITIS.

Definition: diffuse or circumscribed inflammation of the wall of the heart.

ACUTE, ending in suppuration, resolution, or fibrosis.

CHRONIC, commonly considered as including various degenerations which are prone to accompany and follow inflammation. It may result from atheroma, calcification, thrombosis, or embolism of the coronary artery, with resulting infarction, which may be hemorrhagic, anæmic, or infected. The chronic form is apt to accompany pericarditis or endocarditis. The effect in some cases depends upon direct local work of micro-organisms, in others upon toxins or toxalbumins.

Signs.

SIGNS OF ACUTE MYOCARDITIS: this form is present typically in typhoid fever, and also may be present in diphtheria, scarlet fever, cerebro-spinal meningitis, variola, erysipelas, and in acute endocarditis and pericarditis.

In addition to the signs of these diseases a few or many of the following may be present:

INSPECTION.

Pallor.

Dyspnœa and Sighing Respiration.

Apex Beat absent.

PALPATION.

Coldness of the extremities.

Pulse feeble, often extremely irregular (arrhythmia).

PERCUSSION.

Cardiac Dulness normal unless dilatation or pericardial effusion is present.

AUSCULTATION.

Arrhythmia.

Tachycardia.

Heart Sounds muffled. They are apt to assume the fœtal type.

SIGNS OF CHRONIC MYOCARDITIS.

INSPECTION and **PERCUSSION.**

The signs of weak heart as in the acute form; also ***Cyanosis*** and ***Œdema of the Extremities.*** The signs of acute febrile disease absent.

PALPATION.

Pulse shows—

Marked Arrhythmia present early and frequently persistent, but little influenced by drugs.

Irritability of the Heart upon slight excitement or exertion.

AUSCULTATION.

Heart Sounds muffled, indistinct, irregular.

First Sound reduplicated not infrequently.

CARDIAC LIPOMATOSIS, or fatty infiltration of the heart.

Definition: an accumulation of fat upon the heart. This is usually a part of general obesity, although it may occur occasionally in lean persons.

IN MODERATE AMOUNT it has little or no effect upon the heart's function, though the amount consistent with health varies with age, habits, constitution, etc.

WHEN EXCESSIVE, and deposits take place not only on the surface, but infiltration occurs between the muscle fibres, the result is hampering of the heart's action, and finally pressure-atrophy with true fatty degeneration, to which the resulting symptoms and signs are due.

CARDIAC FATTY DEGENERATION.

Definition: a more or less localized or disseminated retrogressive change of the muscular fibres of the heart into fat, almost without exception associated with hyaline and fibroid degeneration.

Signs: these become evident only when degeneration has become sufficient to cause dilatation from weakening of the muscular wall.

INSPECTION may reveal

ARCUS SENILIS and other signs of age.

VENOUS STASIS and evidence of insufficient blood-supply to the organs.

ŒDEMA of the extremities is present in the late stage.

DYSPNŒA may be pronounced on slight exertion.

PALPATION.

PULSE feeble, especially when the arm is held high. It is frequently irregular in both time and force, and may be slow. In a late stage it is always rapid.

PERCUSSION.

CARDIAC DULNESS, superficial and deep, *increased.*

AUSCULTATION.

HEART SOUNDS weak, and are apt to be modified and obscured by relative murmurs (dependent upon dilatation).

ARRHYTHMIA and, late, delirium cordis.

RUPTURE OF THE HEART, traumatic or non-traumatic. Non-traumatic or spontaneous rupture of the heart occurs suddenly in case of degenerative changes, the weakened heart-wall being subjected to some sudden strain whether from mental or physical cause. It may occur in such a heart during perfect tranquillity of mind and body.

The Signs obtainable are but few, owing to the suddenness of the accident. The person may, with or without an outcry, fall at once into collapse, or, as occurs not infrequently, live several hours, manifesting

CYANOSIS, COLD SWEATS, DYSPNŒA, with, perhaps, convulsions and coma. In other cases, where the rupture is at first small, there may be attacks of

nausea, vomiting, anxiety, vertigo, syncope, with or without evidence of anginal pain.

SYPHILIS OF THE HEART may show no signs, and when present they do not differ from those of myocarditis and degeneration from other causes.

ANEURYSM OF THE HEART.

Definition: though cardiac dilatation is in so far a species of aneurysm, the term is limited to *localized* attenuation of the wall, acute or chronic, with circumscribed dilatation which may be distinctly saccular.

Signs: usually neither the subjective nor objective features are distinctive, and the disease may be latent, revealed only by autopsy after sudden death, otherwise the signs are apt to be those of myocarditis. More or less

CYANOSIS,

DYSPNŒA,

ARRHYTHMIA,

TACHYCARDIA and other signs of weak heart. Exceptionally there is evidence of pulsating tumor and increase of cardiac dulness.

DIASTOLIC MURMURS have been heard, probably due to the regurgitation of blood from the aneurysmal sac.

THROMBOSIS OF THE HEART (ante-mortem).

Definition: formation of a clot within the cavities of the heart. This is usually adherent to its walls, and somewhat firmly enmeshed among its tendinous and muscular bands, but it may form polypoid structures or non-adherent floating masses.

TWO FACTORS usually combine to its occurrence:

A retarded circulation.

A toxic condition of the blood or local diseased foci upon the wall of the heart.

Signs: the process may not be apparent during life. When the coagula interfere with the valves, or detached masses form emboli, the symptoms and signs may vary widely. The diagnosis is usually impossible.

TUMORS OF THE HEART.

Carcinoma usually secondary, by extension from neighboring structures.

Sarcoma more rare.

Myomata and **Fibromata** occasional.

SIGNS very uncertain.

PARASITES, such as CYSTICERCUS and ECHINOCOCCUS, are relatively rare, and their diagnosis usually impossible, except from their recognition in other organs and the presence of cardiac disturbance of more or less gravity.

NEUROSES OF THE HEART. The so-called cardiac neuroses do not properly claim notice here.

ANGINA PECTORIS and PALPITATION are subjective.

BRADYCARDIA and TACHYCARDIA and ARRHYTHMIA are considered under the pulse.

ACUTE ENDOCARDITIS.

Definition: inflammation of the endocardium largely confined to the valves. It may be

SIMPLE, characterized by the growth upon the valves of vegetations of granulation tissue, capped with fibrin and accompanied by subendothelial, small-celled infiltration. The tendency of this is to resolution by absorption of the vegetation with nodular thickening and contraction.

MALIGNANT or ulcerative endocarditis is marked by connective tissue vegetative proliferation, accompanied by necrosis with ulceration or suppuration. In either case the vegetations may be carried away

as emboli, to form corresponding simple or infective infarcts.

Signs.

SIGN OF SIMPLE ENDOCARDITIS: these, apart from the symptoms and history, are not characteristic. Many cases are latent, with but little or no evidence of cardiac trouble. When the disease is confined to the wall of the heart (not involving the valves) signs are usually absent.

In addition to the evidences of the primary disease

INSPECTION may reveal—

Facial anxiety.

Apex Beat is apt to be increased in force and area in the beginning.

PALPATION elicits—

Pulse full, bounding, and perhaps irregular.

PERCUSSION negative in uncomplicated cases.

AUSCULTATION may be negative, even with marked lesions; but a soft

Systolic Murmur, usually at the apex, is common.

Reduplication of the Second Sound may be present.

SIGNS IN ULCERATIVE ENDOCARDITIS.

NOT DISTINCT apart from the septic or typhoid manifestations which are usually present as a part of the causative affection. In such cases the presence of endocardial murmurs with other signs of valvular disease, and the evidences of embolic processes, point strongly to the diseases in question.

CHRONIC ENDOCARDITIS.

Definition: it is essentially a sclerosis of the valves which produces deformity with more or less consequent obstruction or incompetence.

Signs: when the disease is confined to the wall of the heart (rare) it may show no signs. Even valvular disease may not be recognizable by signs during life.

INSPECTION may disclose more or less of the following:

ANXIETY.

CYANOSIS of the prolabia and of the nose, chin, cheeks, and tips of the ears is common in mitral regurgitation; marked when the lesion is not compensated.

PALLOR of the face, especially in aortic and mitral obstruction.

ICTERUS common, and may be extreme, in case of secondary duodenal catarrh.

ŒDEMA of the extremities, progressing upward in case of cardiac weakness.

PRECORDIAL PROMINENCE sometimes present in children with cardiac enlargement.

APEX BEAT.

Position: displaced to the left and downward.

Strength: *weak* and invisible in dilatation; *immoderately strong* in hypertrophy.

CAROTIDS show excessive beating in hypertrophy and in aortic regurgitation.

JUGULAR PULSE is present in marked tricuspid regurgitation.

DYSPNŒA on exertion amounting to orthopnœa in advanced cases.

PALPATION.

APEX BEAT displaced with enlargement of the ventricles.

PULSE.

Compressible, weak and small in cardiac incompetence and frequently irregular.

Full, bounding, powerful in hypertrophy.

Diastolic Collapsing Artery in aortic regurgitation.

Small, Wiry in aortic obstruction.

FREMITUS, or thrills, correspond to the seat of the

murmur. Most frequent in mitral obstruction, presystolic, at the apex; less frequently in aortic obstruction, at the base; rarely with regurgitant murmurs; common over the subclavians and carotids (systolic) in aortic regurgitation. (See Fremitus, p. 63.)

PERCUSSION.

OUTLINE OF THE HEART is extended to the left and right in enlargement of the organ, according to the cavities affected. Often it is difficult, sometimes impossible, to make out by percussion the actual size. Evidence of enlargement is an important sign in differentiating from functional murmurs.

AUSCULTATION.

THE HEART SOUNDS may be

Replaced by murmurs,

Modified in character, muffled, accentuated, or

Reduplicated, or otherwise more or less

Changed in Rhythm.

MURMURS usually accompany lesions. (See the various Valvular Lesions.)

Quality.

Obstructive murmurs usually harsh and high-pitched.

Regurgitant murmurs apt to be blowing and soft. Either of them may be musical or soft, like whispered "who," or creaking or grating.

Intensity and ***Duration.***

Sometimes Very Faint even with serious lesions. All murmurs are apt to become weak with weak heart action, grave lesions being in such cases not infrequently unaccompanied by murmurs. Sometimes indistinct murmurs become loud or of changed quality and pitch after exercise or the administration of cardiac tonics. In tumultuous action of the heart, especially

with arrhythmia, all sounds may be confused, and murmurs only become audible after cardiac stimulation.

Sometimes Murmurs are so Loud as to be heard at a distance from the patient.

Certain Postures may intensify or bring out a murmur. Obstructive mitral and tricuspid murmurs are apt to be louder in the upright posture, and may be feeble or absent in recumbency. The reverse is true with regurgitation at these valves. Aortic and pulmonic murmurs are not usually so much affected.

According to Gerhardt, however, in beginning aortic insufficiency a murmur which may be absent in recumbency may be heard in the upright posture, while the reverse is true in beginning mitral insufficiency. This is probably due to gravity.

Pitch varies with the lesion, and the tension and rapidity of circulation. It is of value in differentiating between two murmurs occurring at the same time.

Time refers to the relation in the cardiac cycle.

Systolic refers to the contraction of the ventricles (the auricles being ignored), and hence concomitant with or destroying the first sound, and with the apex beat and carotid pulse.

INDIRECT OR REGURGITANT.

Mitral and *Tricuspid.* These are apt to replace or partly obscure the heart sounds produced at their respective valves. They may last longer than the heart sounds, occupying nearly the whole of systole.

DIRECT OR OBSTRUCTIVE.

Aortic and *Pulmonic.* These are apt to occur with the first sound, not replacing it.

Diastolic refers to the dilatation of the ventricle, hence not with first sound, apex beat, and carotid pulse.

DIRECT, OBSTRUCTIVE.

Mitral and *Tricuspid*, occurring in the latter part of diastole just before systole (hence presystolic).

INDIRECT OR REGURGITANT.

Aortic and *Pulmonic*, occurring in the first part of diastole, taking the place of the respective aortic and pulmonic second sound.

Transmission or ***Diffusion.***

Extent: the murmur of aortic regurgitation may be heard very widely from its seat, even as low as the femoral vessels, though rarely. A murmur may be very limited in diffusion, as in mitral obstruction (heard only about the apex). A murmur must necessarily be loud to be well transmitted.

Medium of transmission.

THE VESSELS.

The Aorta and its branches transmit the murmurs of both aortic obstruction and regurgitation, which are therefore frequently heard above the base of the heart and posteriorly along the left side of the vertebral column, especially above the fifth dorsal vertebra.

The Pulmonary Artery carries the pulmonic obstructive murmur up under the second left interspace, hence it is not widely diffused.

THE STERNUM and RIBS.

Loud Aortic Murmurs are frequently transmitted down the sternum owing to the comparative proximity of the vessel to the bone over it.

Mitral Systolic Murmurs are transmitted to the left along the ribs from the apex, which strikes the chest-wall at the time they are produced.

THE DIAPHRAGM doubtless transmits the murmur of aortic regurgitation. The murmur is produced during diastole while the left ventricle is in most intimate contact with the diaphragm, the blood being directed downward toward it. The murmur is therefore transmitted along the diaphragm to its attachment at the end of the sternum, and along the costal arch close to the left of the sternum. Here it is frequently heard with greatest intensity.

THE BLOOD CURRENT within the heart. In general, murmurs are transmitted best in the direction in which the blood is flowing at the time the murmur occurs.

In Mitral Obstruction the murmur is carried into the ventricle toward the apex with the blood-current. It is not usually transmitted to the left, because the apex is not in contact with the chest-wall at the time.

In Mitral Regurgitation the murmur is undoubtedly carried into the auricles with the blood, as may be verified in some cases where this lesion is complicated by CONSOLIDATION OF THE LUNG at the base of the heart, which transmits the murmur to the surface at that point, or where there is retraction of the lung uncovering the auricle anteriorly; also in some cases where the left auricular appendix is much enlarged, reaching forward around and in front of the pulmonary

artery. The normal lung, owing to the oblique position of the heart, is relatively thick over the base, and does not transmit the murmur.

Seat of a murmur: the place of its greatest intensity.

Valvular Lesions.

AORTIC INSUFFICIENCY.

DEFINITION: a defect of the aortic valve, allowing regurgitation into the left ventricle during diastole.

SIGNS.

Inspection.

Face usually pale. Anæmia is much more apt to be marked than in aortic stenosis or mitral affections (Osler).

Precordial Region is apt to be prominent in children, in cases of long standing.

Apex Beat.

AREA enlarged, reaching to the left, it may be even to the mid-axillary line.

FORCE of impact, increased where compensation is good, sometimes shaking the chest markedly or agitating the entire trunk. In advanced cases of this lesion the apex beat may seem double. The second stroke occurring during diastole is due to the impact of the regurgitant stream from the aorta against the ventricular wall (Thompson).

SYSTOLIC RETRACTION of an intercostal space over the apex is occasionally present. It may be due to retraction of the lung and action of the heart in systole.

Carotids and other arteries pulsate violently and distinctly collapse in diastole.

Capillary Pulse (Quincke) may be seen in a line of artificial hyperæmia drawn upon the sur-

face, and in the bed of the finger-nails, fundus of the eye, and in the mucous membrane when slightly pressed beneath a glass slide.

Rhythmical Swelling of the Uvula (Müller) may sometimes be seen.

Faint Venous pulse has been seen in the hand and arm (Quincke)—rare.

Apparent Venous pulse may be due to vibration conducted from the arteries.

Palpation reveals also

Apex Beat displaced, area enlarged, and force usually increased.

Fremitus.

DIASTOLIC THRILL is rarely felt over the base of the heart in the aortic area.

SYSTOLIC THRILL commonly felt over the carotids and subclavian arteries.

PRESYSTOLIC THRILL at the apex has been felt occasionally in case of aortic insufficiency where no mitral stenosis was present (Schwalbe), probably corresponding to the functional presystolic murmur of Flint. (See page 193.)

Pulse: "water hammer," "pistol," collapsing artery in diastole. When the wall of the left ventricle is strong the pulse is full, bounding, and sudden in systole, but falls away from the finger, leaving an apparently empty artery, in diastole. This is especially marked when the arm is held high, owing to the effect of gravity on the fall of blood directly toward the ventricle. Examine the arm in both the high and low positions and note the difference.

Percussion.

Cardiac Dulness over an increased area, defining the border of the heart far to the left

of the nipple line, owing to hypertrophy and dilatation.

Cardiac Flatness much increased in area from enlargement of the heart and crowding back of the lung (see p. 177).

Dulness may be marked in the left second interspace in case of relative aortic insufficiency from dilatation of the aorta at its beginning.

Auscultation.

Murmur. When present it is of all endocardial murmurs most to be relied upon.

TIME: diastolic, with or obscuring the second sound.

SEAT: in the aortic area, second right interspace, sometimes over the sternum at this level, occasionally over the lower end of the sternum and costal arch close to the left, over the attachment of the diaphragm. In the latter case, I believe the murmur is transmitted along the diaphragm (see p. 189).

CHARACTER.

Quality usually somewhat soft, gushing, or swishing. Occasionally rough where deposits have occurred upon the valves. It may be musical, and especially is it apt to be so in relative insufficiency (Groedel).

Intensity and pitch variable. It is usually loudest with large openings; sometimes loudest with the arms elevated. Cases have been reported where the murmur was intermittent.

Duration long.

PROPAGATION.

Down the Sternum, owing to the proximity of the aorta to this bone over it.

Toward the Apex, down the left ventricle.

Along the Diaphragm to the lower part of the sternum and the costal arch close to the left.

Above the Base of the heart, along the vessels. When the murmur is loud it may be very widely disseminated.

ASSOCIATED MURMURS.

Aortic Systolic murmur may often be heard, due to accompanying stenosis or valvular rigidity or vegetation or roughness, or to dilatation of the aorta beyond the valve, or perhaps due to the fact that the systolic wave from the ventricle is forcibly thrown into the aorta, the contents of which are at low tension from the diastolic leakage.

Insufficiency more frequently exists alone than stenosis.

Mitral Systolic murmur frequent on account of relative mitral insufficiency from dilatation of the left ventricle. The murmur of aortic insufficiency may be absent where there is a marked insufficiency of the mitral valve (Timofejew and Bolkin).

Presystolic Murmur sometimes heard at the apex, and may be accompanied by a fremitus.

The cause is uncertain, but probably it is due to vibration by the current from the auricle of the larger segment of the mitral valve, previously floated out by the refluent blood from the aorta (Flint).

Systolic Murmurs are usually heard over the carotids and subclavians accompanied by a fremitus, both probably due to the sud-

den systolic filling of these vessels, which were previously emptied in diastole. Both murmur and thrill over a subclavian may disappear when the arm is raised above the head.

Double Murmurs (systolic and diastolic) are sometimes heard over the larger arteries, such as the femoral.

HEART SOUNDS.

Mitral and Tricuspid first sounds intact if the corresponding valves are competent.

Aortic Second sound destroyed.

Pulmonic Second sound normal or obscured by the loud aortic murmur. It is only accentuated with disturbed compensation, resulting in relative mitral insufficiency and pulmonary engorgement. This accentuation disappears with failing compensation of the right ventricle.

AORTIC OBSTRUCTION. (See page 109.)

DEFINITION: a defect of the aortic valve interfering with the current from the left ventricle into the aorta. It is a relatively rare lesion.

SIGNS.

Inspection. It is most common in elderly people in whom other visible and palpable signs of calcareous changes of the arterial system are to be found.

Face is apt to be pale.

Precordial Region may be prominent where cardiac enlargement occurs in childhood.

Apex Beat displaced downward, sometimes to the sixth interspace and somewhat to the left.

Area and force variable.

Carotids and other arteries show but little pulsation.

Palpation.

Apex Beat, when hypertrophy is good, is marked as contrasted with the small pulse.

Fremitus, systolic thrill sometimes felt in the aortic area in pure aortic stenosis, which is rare.

Pulse tardy, slow, small, and sometimes very hard and wiry.

Percussion.

Cardiac Dulness increased downward and to the left, owing to the hypertrophy of the left ventricle, with which there is not so much dilatation as in aortic insufficiency as a rule.

Auscultation.

Murmur.

TIME, systolic, with the first sound.

SEAT, aortic area.

CHARACTER.

Quality apt to be harsh, strident, sometimes whistling or hissing or musical.

Intensity and pitch vary in different cases, and in the same case a murmur may vary considerably in intensity, but seldom if ever disappears altogether.

Duration long, owing to the relatively slow discharge of the ventricle.

PROPAGATION.

Above the Base, into the carotids.

Toward the Apex, and when loud

Down the Sternum.

Associated Murmurs.

AORTIC DIASTOLIC murmur is usually present, as pure stenosis without regurgitation is rare.

HEART SOUNDS.

Mitral and *Tricuspid* sounds normal, the former often peculiarly loud, unless rela-

tive mitral insufficiency exists as a result of dilatation of the ventricle.

Aortic Second sound feeble.

Pulmonic Second, normal or accentuated.

MITRAL INSUFFICIENCY.

DEFINITION: a defect of the mitral valve allowing regurgitation into the left auricle during systole.

SIGNS.

Inspection reveals but little abnormal, while compensation is efficient, except the signs of hypertrophy in greater or less degree. When compensation fails, the visible signs are cyanosis, œdema, dyspnœa, cough, etc.

Palpation during loss of compensation may reveal

Pulse weak, small, rapid, and more or less irregular.

Apex Beat usually to the left, owing to enlargement of the right heart and slight hypertrophy of the left ventricle.

Percussion usually shows cardiac enlargement both to the right and left. Dulness may be found as high as the second rib, to the left of the sternum, owing to enlargement of the left auricle.

Auscultation.

Murmur.

TIME, systolic, destroying the mitral first sound.

SEAT at the apex.

Rarely it is heard with great, if not with equal intensity at the base, about two inches to the left of the sternum. This is thought (Naunyn) to be due to the propagation of the sound with the blood as it rushed into the point of the appendix of the left auricle, which in some cases, when enlarged, curves around and lies in front of the pulmonary artery.

CHARACTER.

Quality usually soft, blowing, like the whis-

pered "who," occasionally rough, musical, hissing, or rasping, etc.

Pitch and *Intensity* variable.

Duration: it may last up to the second sound.

PROPAGATION commonly to the left of the apex, and when loud may be heard posteriorly at the lower angle of the scapula; it is not usually heard at the base, and not above the base nor over the sternum.

Heart Sounds.

SECOND PULMONIC sound accentuated, owing to increased tension in the pulmonary artery, but the accentuation disappears when the compensatory hypertrophy of the right ventricle fails.

MITRAL STENOSIS.

DEFINITION: a defect of the mitral valve, interfering with the current from the left auricle into the ventricle.

SIGNS.

Inspection.

Pallor of face and

Cyanosis, more or less marked as compensation fails.

Cough and **Hæmoptysis** are frequent signs as well as symptoms.

Epigastric Pulsation from enlargement of the right heart.

Pulsation of the enlarged left auricle to the left and above the fourth rib, presystolic in time, is occasionally visible and palpable.

Palpation.

Fremitus, or thrill, presystolic, not infrequent at the apex.

Pulse apt to be small and weak and usually irreg-

ular. When compensation fails it becomes rapid and extremely arrhythmic in both time and force.

Diastolic Shock may be felt in the region of the pulmonary valves, where the recoil of the blood under high tension is exaggerated in its forcible closure of these valves. The sound of their closure is always accentuated under these circumstances.

Percussion.

Dulness often in the second interspace to the left of the sternum over the dilated auricle, and dulness also evident to the right of the sternum and to the left of the normal line when enlargement of the right ventricle is marked. The left ventricle usually enlarges, if at all, by atrophy and dilatation from poor nutrition. Slight hypertrophy occurs where stenosis is not excessive and there is accompanying insufficiency.

Auscultation.

Murmur.

TIME, presystolic, in the latter part of diastole, ending in the first sound or in a systolic regurgitant murmur, which frequently is associated with it.

SEAT at the apex, sometimes just above and slightly to the left, because the left ventricle is displaced, backward to a degree and to the left, by the greatly enlarged right ventricle, which in this case gives the apex beat.

CHARACTER.

Quality, rough, rumbling, but may be variable.

Pitch, Duration. Also variable, but it is a relatively prolonged murmur. Its *intensity*

often varies, being louder with the patient in the erect posture, and changing with respiration and with the rate of the heart. Its frequent disappearance with the advancing age of the patient, or in disease, may be due to practical removal of stenosis with the dilatation of the ventricle.

PROPAGATION very limited. It is usually confined to a small area at the apex, and is not heard far to the right or left or at the base.

Associated Murmurs.

MITRAL SYSTOLIC regurgitant murmur is usually present, as obstruction rarely occurs without producing some incompetence of the valve.

PULMONIC DIASTOLIC murmur from relative insufficiency of the pulmonary valve, due to continuous high pressure in the pulmonary artery. This is heard only when the right ventricle is powerful, and may be absent when there is relative tricuspid insufficiency.

TRICUSPID SYSTOLIC murmur from relative insufficiency of that valve. When compensation of the right ventricle fails the heart becomes extremely rapid and irregular, and the sounds and murmurs faint, a condition termed delirium cordis.

Heart Sounds.

MITRAL first sound, when not destroyed by an accompanying murmur of regurgitation, is intact and seemingly terminates the murmur. It is apt to be accentuated and thumping in character.

TRICUSPID first sound is often peculiarly loud.

PULMONIC second sound is accentuated in case the right ventricle is hypertrophied. Accentuation disappears with failing compensation of the right ventricle. It is not apt to be accentuated when it is reduplicated.

AORTIC second sound is apt to be faint.

REDUPLICATION of the second sound is frequent, probably from the difference in tension in the pulmonary artery and aorta.

PULMONARY INSUFFICIENCY.

DEFINITION: a defect of the pulmonary valve allowing regurgitation into the right ventricle during diastole. It is usually congenital, but may be a part of a general endocarditis, or relative from dilatation of the pulmonary artery at its beginning.

SIGNS.

Inspection.

Apex Beat displaced to the left.

Pulsation frequently visible in the

SECOND LEFT INTERSPACE. Pulsation of the RIGHT VENTRICLE between the ensiform cartilage and costal arch.

Palpation.

Fremitus, diastolic thrill over the second left interspace, occasional.

Pulse, generally regular but not large. May be variously affected, owing to the lesions of other valves usually present.

Percussion.

Dulness of the enlarged right ventricle to the right and left of the sternum.

Auscultation.

Murmur.

TIME diastolic, replacing the second pulmonic sound.

SEAT at the base in the second interspace.

CHARACTER not peculiar, except that it is increased in intensity during expiration (Gerhardt).

PROPAGATION limited; not transmitted into the cervical vessels. Being usually loud, it may be heard over the whole heart, distinct over the right ventricle.

Associated Murmurs.

TRICUSPID SYSTOLIC murmur from relative insufficiency is apt to occur.

At a distance from the heart may occasionally be heard on inspiration an interrupted vesicular respiration, possibly due to pulmonary capillary pulse, analogous to the collapsing capillary pulse of aortic regurgitation (Gerhardt).

Heart Sounds.

MITRAL aud AORTIC sounds apt to be weak.

PULMONIC SECOND destroyed by the murmur.

TRICUSPID accentuated, if hypertrophy of the right ventricle be adequate and no relative insufficiency of the tricuspid valve occurs.

PULMONARY STENOSIS.

DEFINITION: a defect of the pulmonary valve interfering with the systolic current from the right ventricle. It is among the very rarest of acquired lesions, but most frequent of the congenital valve lesions, and usually associated with other anomalies.

SIGNS.

Inspection reveals deranged circulation and malformation and general arrest of development.

Eyes prominent; **Lips** thick, red.

Superficial Veins enlarged.

Cyanosis often extreme.

Thorax narrow and precordia prominent.

Abdominal Protrusion.

Finger Ends clubbed, blue; nails curved, thick.

Cardiac Impulse displaced and often increased so as to agitate the chest.

Dyspnœa common.

Palpation.

Fremitus in the second left interspace, systolic.

Apex Beat displaced.

Pulse weak.

Surface, and especially the extremities, cold.

Percussion.

Enlarged Right Ventricle, giving dulness to the right of the sternum.

Auscultation.

Murmur.

TIME, systolic, with the first sound.

SEAT, second left interspace, close to the sternum.

CHARACTER.

Quality harsh, and usually it is

Intense, so that it is

Widely propagated, but not into the arteries of the neck.

TRICUSPID INSUFFICIENCY.

DEFINITION: a defect of the tricuspid valve allowing regurgitation into the right auricle during systole. Except in fœtal life, it is usually relative, consecutive to valve lesions which have caused dilatation of the right ventricle, or to emphysema or some other serious protracted pulmonary disorder.

SIGNS.

Inspection.

Face is apt to show more or less cyanosis. In marked insufficiency of long standing with failure of compensation there is marked cyanosis with

Œdema of the extremities.

Ectasia of the superficial vessels.

Prominence of the epigastric and right hypochondriac regions occurs from enlargement of the liver.

Dyspnœa.

Pulsation of the right ventricle evident at the ensiform cartilage and epigastrium. This is diastolic in time, not systolic.

Jugular Pulsation present in well-marked cases, usually visible when there is a systolic tricuspid murmur present.

The venæ cavæ and innominate vein have no valve, but for the production of jugular pulsation this vein must be sufficiently dilated to overcome the valve at its root, which otherwise long resists the backward pressure.

TIME, systolic.

SEAT, most marked on the right side. The bulb of the jugular first pulsates. Sometimes it may be seen just above the clavicle outside the sterno-cleido-mastoid. When the internal jugular pulsates the external does also.

INTENSITY: it only occurs with a relatively powerful right ventricle.

Pressure easily obliterates all pulsation above the point of its application.

It is greatest during inspiration.

Hepatic Venous Pulsation is better felt than seen.

Femoral Vein may pulsate if its valve (Eustachian) has been overcome by the dilatation of the vessel.

Palpation.

Apex Beat weak or absent; instead there is a diffuse heaving impulse over the right ventricle, which is enlarged. It is more or less forcible, according to the hypertrophy present.

Pulse weak, rapid, unless compensation is good.

Hepatic Venous Pulsation may occur, since these veins have no valves.

TIME, a little after the ventricular systole.

SEAT, chiefly in the left lobe, as it is most easily expanded.

INTENSITY and character like those of an erectile tumor; expansile, as may be demonstrated, where it is well marked, by grasping the left lobe of the liver between the two hands.

Percussion.

Cardiac Dulness increased, and may be obtained well to the right of the sternum, in the plane of the fourth rib, owing to dilatation of the right auricle.

Hepatic Dulness increased.

Auscultation.

Murmur.

TIME, systolic, taking the place of the tricuspid first sound.

SEAT at the ensiform cartilage or the lower half of the sternum.

CHARACTER.

Quality usually soft, blowing.

Intensity and pitch not peculiar. The murmur may be absent, and is often difficult to make out in the presence of several associated murmurs. It is commonly overlooked, as it is apt to be temporary.

PROPAGATION distinct to the

Right of the Sternum, sometimes even as far as the axillary line.

Into the Jugular Vein, where the mur-

mur is loud and the venous pulse well marked.

Associated Murmurs of the aortic and mitral valves are usually present.

Heart Sounds.

MITRAL sound usually destroyed by incompetence of the valve.

TRICUSPID sound absent.

AORTIC sound may be present, but is weak.

PULMONIC sound weak from the low tension in the pulmonary artery.

TRICUSPID STENOSIS.

DEFINITION: a defect of the tricuspid valve interfering with the presystolic current (auricular systole) into the right ventricle. It is exceedingly rare, and is usually of fœtal origin.

SIGNS: is generally accompanied by lesions of the mitral, or mitral and aortic valves, which mask it.

Inspection.

The signs are those of cardiac enlargement and of extreme systemic *venous stasis*, notably *dropsy*, and persistent cyanosis.

Presystolic pulsation of the jugulars may be present.

Palpation signs are not distinctive.

Pulse usually small, irregular, and rapid.

Presystolic Thrill over the right heart may be felt.

Presystolic Venous Pulsation of the Liver is always due to organic valvular disease of the heart, tricuspid stenosis (Gibson). Such pulsation in the liver is never present in functional dilatation of the right heart.

Percussion may elicit

Dulness to the right of the sternum and above the third rib, indicating enlargement of the right auricle.

Auscultation. So rarely has this lesion been more than surmised ante-mortem that the accompanying murmur has not been fully characterized. It is frequently wanting.

Murmur when present.

TIME presystolic.

SEAT, over the lower two-thirds of the sternum, or over the fifth and sixth costal cartilages close to the sternum.

CHARACTER not peculiar.

ASSOCIATED aortic and mitral murmurs. Where both mitral and tricuspid diastolic murmurs are present the difference in pitch, intensity, and quality, and the occurrence between the seats of the two of an area where little or no murmur is audible, aid in the diagnosis.

FUNCTIONAL ENDOCARDIAL MURMURS.

These are due chiefly to anæmia and transient causes, such as fever, excitement, etc.

Time, systolic; diastolic murmurs are usually organic.

Seat, usually the base of the heart in the pulmonary area; sometimes the aortic area; occasionally at the apex.

Character, usually soft, blowing in quality.

Propagation very limited.

Associated Signs those of

ANÆMIA, nervous excitement.

HEART normal in size, its sounds all present, though they may be slightly modified.

ANEURYSM OF THE AORTA (THORACIC).

Definition: a fusiform or saccular dilatation of the aorta in any part of its course, above the diaphragm. Its enlargement causes pressure, disturbing and destructive to neighboring organs.

Signs.

INSPECTION may reveal

AN INFLAMED AREA of reddened, thin, glazed skin covering the site of the aneurysm, if this has by pressure come sufficiently near the surface.

LIVIDITY of the face, neck, and upper extremities from pressure upon venous trunks. Lividity and œdema, when sudden in occurrence, may be due to rupture into one of the great venous trunks.

TURGESCENCE and **VARICOSITY** of the superficial veins points to deep-seated interference with venous trunks.

EXPRESSION: the eyeballs may become prominent; expression of distress may indicate the more or less continuous boring pain commonly present.

LOCALIZED ŒDEMA results from pressure upon the superior vena cava or innominate vein. It may be absent from establishment of collateral circulation. Capillary turgescence may produce

A THICK FLESHY COLLAR at the base of the neck, which may be unilateral.

These pressure signs may of course be produced by other conditions, such as tumors, swellings, inflammatory contraction, thrombosis, etc.

INEQUALITY OF THE PUPILS, or persistent bilateral myosis, may result from pressure upon the sympathetic nerve trunks or branches. Pupil may be contracted on the affected side.

EMACIATION and **ENFEEBLEMENT** progressive.

ENLARGEMENT or **BULGING** common at the site of the aneurysm; variable in size.

Site. Always above the fourth rib.

None Present when the Aneurysm is located at the Valves of Valsalva. The signs in this case are apt to be obscure.

Bulging to the Right of the Sternum in the second interspace, sometimes extending far into the infra-clavicular and mammary region, is apt to occur from aneurysm of the ascending portion, if large. More rarely it appears to the left of the sternum at a corresponding level. The sternum may be perforated.

Bulging at the Upper Part of the Sternum and adjacent infra-clavicular region results from aneurysm of the transverse portion.

Bulging Posteriorly, below the level of the fourth rib, to the left of the vertebral column, may result from aneurysm of the thoracic aorta. Very rarely it appears to the right of the vertebral column. Frequently there is an absence of a tumor.

PULSATION, if visible, at the site of an aneurysm.

Time, systolic (with apex beat).

Character, expansile in all directions, not simply lifting as from a tumor lying upon a large artery.

Intensity: to detect slight pulsation the light must be good. It may sometimes be detected by looking across the surface.

Divergence of two projecting objects with each pulsation may reveal an otherwise slight expansion—*e. g.* stick upon the surface over the suspected part two small strips of paper, so that they may project several inches at right angles from the surface.

DEFICIENT MOVEMENT in the arteries of the left side may be seen, especially in aneurysm of the transverse part.

PULSATION OF THE CAROTIDS may be exaggerated.

APEX BEAT is apt to be displaced downward and somewhat to the left with corresponding dislocation of the heart.

EPIGASTRIC PULSATION may be marked with en-

largement of the right heart as a result of disturbed pulmonary circuit.

RESPIRATORY MOVEMENT may be deficient or absent on one side, usually the left, from pressure on the main bronchus.

DYSPNŒA and **HYPERPNŒA,** amounting to orthopnœa, may be present, either due to laryngeal paresis or to interference with the lungs, trachea, or bronchi (especially in aneurysm of the transverse portion).

COUGH a frequent sign with or without profuse secretion, variable.

PALPATION.

AREA OF TENDERNESS over the aneurysm not infrequent, and there may be tender points characteristic of intercostal neuralgia.

CONSISTENCE of the tissue over an aneurysm may be soft, yielding, and even fluctuating when cartilage and bone have been destroyed.

THRILL systolic over the tumor a frequent sign, sometimes very early obtained by pressure of the fingers in the supra-sternal notch.

IMPULSE obtained over the tumor usually

Systolic.

Diastolic Shock (usually slight) may also be present, due to the falling back of an unusual volume of blood against the aortic valve, which must be competent to give it. (Diastolic shock absent in insufficiency of the aortic valve.)

RADIAL and **CAROTID** pulse, or both, may be unequal in volume on the two sides owing to pressure on the innominate artery or one of its branches, or to obstruction by coagulum.

THE SUPERFICIAL ARTERIES, temporals, radials frequently show rigidity, inelasticity, unevenness, or tortuosity as a part of general atheroma.

PULSATION OF THE ABDOMINAL ARTERY and its

branches may be very weak in a large aneurysm of the descending part of the thoracic aorta.

TRACHEAL TUGGING is sometimes an early sign. Dr. Wm. Ewarts's method of examination:

Patient seated, head thrown back against examiner as he stands behind. Trachea gently stretched by pressure made with tips of both index fingers placed under the lower edge of the cricoid cartilage. Sensation of traction or tugging downward is felt with each heart-beat.

VOCAL FREMITUS may be diminished over the aneurysm or over the lung, the main bronchus of which is obstructed.

PERCUSSION must be made gently in case of suspected aneurysm for fear of causing embolism.

DULNESS is present over the aneurysm.

SENSATION OF RESISTANCE to the pleximeter may be less than over consolidated lung unless the aneurysm is filled with fibrin.

DULNESS OVER THE LUNG may be present also when the main bronchus is compressed and the corresponding lung congested or collapsed. Dulness over a part of the lung in which consolidation is due to pressure or to tuberculosis, which is apt to set in where the pulmonary artery is compressed.

THE HEART is not usually enlarged when the aortic valve is unaffected, unless the aneurysm is large, but it may be displaced.

AUSCULTATION.

MURMUR is present in about half the cases. Frequently absent in saccular aneurysm (Douglas Powell).

Systolic Bruit most common. In some cases a murmur may only be detected by placing the chest-piece of the stethoscope in the patient's

mouth, his lips being closed about it (Sansom). The murmur is then conveyed by the trachea.

Drummond, of New Castle, has noted a systolic murmur over the trachea, possibly due to expulsion of air at each distention of the aneurysmal sac against the trachea.

Diastolic Murmur may sometimes be heard over a saccular aneurysm independent of aortic regurgitation, the second aortic sound of the heart being clear and loud. This murmur may be due to the elastic recoil of the wall of the sac forcing the blood back into the aorta, as represented in the following diagram:

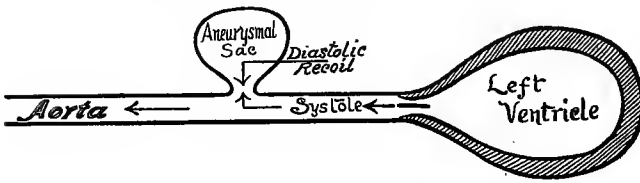


FIG. 10.—Illustrating the elastic recoil of an aneurysmal sac, producing a diastolic murmur.

Diastolic Murmur of Aortic Insufficiency, taking the place of the second aortic sound, is frequently present in aneurysm involving the valves of Valsalva.

VENOUS HUM in the neighborhood of the aneurysm may be produced by pressure against a large vein or perforation into the vein. It is continuous, and apt to be accentuated with each systole.

SECOND AORTIC SOUND is frequently accentuated and of a ringing, drumming, or clanging character, unless replaced by the murmur of insufficiency.

RESPIRATORY AND WHISPER AND VOCAL sounds may be

Bronchial over a compressed lung or over the aneurysm when resting upon the trachea.

Diminished or Absent over a whole lung when the main bronchus is compressed.

Forced Inspiration may in such cases give distinct respiratory sounds, absent on ordinary respiration.

COARCTATION OF THE AORTA.

Definition: a contraction or partial stenosis of the aorta (rare).

Signs.

INSPECTION reveals evidence of cardiac hypertrophy, dilatation of the arch of the aorta and carotid and subclavian arteries, and dilatation and tortuosity of the superficial arteries.

PALPATION.

FEEBLE PULSATION in the abdominal aorta and in the arteries of the lower extremities.

FREMITUS over the large arteries of the head, neck, and upper extremities.

PERCUSSION negative.

AUSCULTATION.

MURMUR.

Quality harsh.

Pitch high.

Intensity usually loud.

Time, systolic or diastolic (post-systolic).

Propagation into the subclavian and carotid arteries, and it may be heard posteriorly.

ANEURYSM OF THE PULMONARY ARTERY.

Very rare, and difficult of diagnosis, even with the aid of subjective manifestations.

Signs which have been obtained.

INSPECTION.

CYANOSIS marked.

DROPSY.

DYSPNŒA pronounced.

PULSATING swelling limited to the second interspace to the left of the sternum, where aneurysms of the ascending aorta are not as likely to present as those of the descending aorta, which commonly present posteriorly.

PALPATION, systolic thrill.

AUSCULTATION.

MURMUR, systolic or diastolic, and not propagated above the clavicle.

ANEURYSM OF THE INNOMINATE ARTERY.

Signs differ from those of aortic aneurysm in

LOCATION: it presents to the right of the sternum, in the region of the inner end of the clavicle.

PRESSURE signs referable to the recurrent laryngeal nerve, œsophagus, and trachea are *not so apt to occur* as in aortic aneurysm.

COMPRESSION, by the examiner, of the carotid and subclavian arteries diminishes the pulsation of aneurysm of the innominate artery, but does not affect aortic aneurysm appreciably.

INDEX.

ADVENTITIOUS SOUNDS, 93
Ægophony, 90
Alar chest, 36
Amphoric breathing, 84
  cough, 92
  resonance, 73
  whisper, 91
Aneurysm of the innominate artery, 213
  of the pulmonary artery, 212
Angle of Lewis, 32
Aorta, aneurysm of the, 206
  coarctation of the, 212
  landmarks of the, 30
  sounds over the, 120, 121
Aortic insufficiency, 190
  obstruction, 194
  pulsation, 48
    in the epigastrium, 52
  valves, 29
Apex beat, 49
    in emphysema, 135
Apneumatosis, 136
Apnœa, 43
Arterial movements, 48
  sounds, 120, 121
Asphyxia, 43
Asthma, signs of, 132
Atelectasis, 136
Atrophy, cardiac, 176
Auscultation, 78, 80
Auscultatory percussion, 124
Axillary lines, 23

BARREL-SHAPED CHEST, 37, 134
Bell sound, 98
Blood currents and murmurs, 189
Bone resonance, 70
Bradycardia, 60
Breathing, abnormal, 41
  amphoric, 84
  bronchial, 82
  broncho-cavernous, 84
  cavernous, 83
  cog-wheel, 86
  exaggerated, puerile, 85
  feeble, 85
  interrupted, 86
  laryngeal, 82
  metamorphosing, 84
  normal, 40
    vesicular, 81
  rapidity of, 42
  suppressed, 86
  vesiculo-cavernous, 84
Bronchial hemorrhage, 151
Bronchiectasis, 131
Bronchi, diseases of, 128
  primary, 28
Bronchitis, 128–130
Bronchophony, 90
Broncho-pneumonia, 142
Bruit de diable, 122, 123

CAPILLARY BRONCHITIS, 129
  pulse, 49, 190
Cardiac atrophy, 176

Cardiac dilatation, 178
diseases, 167
dulness, 29, 177
fatty degeneration, 180
flatness, 29
fremitus, 63
hypertrophy, 177
lipomatosis, 180
movements, 49
rupture, 181
sounds, 98
modified, 100
Carotids, pulsation of, 48
Cavernous breathing, 83
cough, 92
whisper, 91
Cavity, cracked-metal resonance in, 74
in pulmonary tuberculosis, 144, 148
Cerebral blowing, 121
Chest, form of, 35
percussion of, 75
size of, 34
Chest-wall, diseases of, 126
Cheyne-Stokes respiration, 44
Cog-wheel respiration, 86
Collapsing pulse, 191
Color, 33
Costal arch, 20
breathing, 40
Cough, varieties of, 92
Cracked-metal resonance, 74
Crepitant râles, 95
in penumonia, 142
Crepitus, 64
Crumbling sounds, 96

DIAPHRAGM and murmurs, 189
Diaphragmatic breathing, 40
hernia, 166
Diaphragmatic pleurisy, 158
Diastolic murmurs, 113
shock, 113
in aneurysm, 209
Diseases of the chest, 125
of the heart, 167
of the lungs, 157
of the pericardium, 167
Ductus arteriosus, patulous, 175
Dulness, cardiac, 29, 177
hepatic, 30
in pericarditis, 169
in pleurisy, 160
in pulmonary tuberculosis, 146
splenic, 31, 76
Duroziez's double murmur, 122
Dyspnœa, 42
in asthma, 133
in atelectasis, 137
in pneumonia, 139

EMPHYSEMA of the chest-wall, 127
pulmonary, 133
Emphysematous chest, 37, 134
Empyema pulsans, 52
Endocardial murmurs, 106
Endocarditis, 183
Enlarged bronchial glands, 156
Epigastric pulsation, 52
Eupnœa, 40
Exocardial murmurs, 104
Expiratory sound prolonged, 88

FATTY HEART, 180
Fibroid phthisis, 149
Fissures of the lungs, 25
Flat chest, 36
Flatness, 71
cardiac, 29
hepatic, 31
in pleurisy, 162

Flatness, splenic, 31
Fontanelle, sounds over the, 121
Foramen ovale, patulous, 175
Form of the chest, 36
Frémissement cataire, 63
Fremitus, 63–65, 185
Friction-sounds, 96
  pericardiac, 104, 169
  pleuritic, 159
  pleuro-pericardiac, 106
Friedreich's change of sound, 74
Functional murmurs, 206
Funnel breast, 37

GERHARD'S change of sound, 74

HÆMO-PERICARDIUM, 172
Hæmothorax, 167
Harrison's groove, 37
Heart, aneurysm of the, 182
  congenital anomalies of the, 173
  diseases of the, 167
  fatty, 180
  landmarks of the, 29
  neuroses of the, 183
  parasites of the, 183
  relation to the lungs, 29
  rupture of the, 181
  sounds (see Cardiac), 98
    in pulmonary tuberculosis, 147
  syphilis of the, 182
  thrombosis of the, 182
  tumors of the, 183
  valves of the, 29
Hepatic dulness, 30
  flatness, 31
  venous pulsation, 48
Herpes in pneumonia, 138
Hydatid cysts of the lung, 157
  fremitus, 64
Hydro-pericardium, 172
Hydrothorax, 166
Hyperpnœa, 42
Hypopnœa, 42

INNOMINATE ARTERY, aneurysm of the, 213
  landmarks of the, 30
Inspection, 33
Inspiratory sound, 87
Intercostal neuralgia, 126
Interrupted Wintrich's change of sound, 74
Interval in respiration, 87
Interventricular septum, perforation of, 175

JUGULAR MURMUR, 123
Jugulars, inspiratory swelling of the, 171
  presystolic pulsation of the, 47
  swelling of the, 47

LANDMARKS of the chest, 23
Lines of reference, 23
Liver, landmarks of the, 30
  relation to the lung, 30
Lobar pneumonia, 137, 142
Lungs, diseases of the, 128
  fissures of the, 25
  landmarks of the, 24
  lobes of the, 26
  outline of the, 24
  relation to the liver, 30

MAMMILLARY LINES, 23
Mediastinal pericarditis, 171
Mediastinum, diseases of the, 128
Mensuration, 66
Metallic tinkling, 97
Metamorphosing breathing, 84
Mitral insufficiency, 196

Mitral stenosis, 197
valve, 30
Movements, 39, 54
cardiac, 49
circulatory, 47
respiratory, 40
Murmurs, aneurysmal, 210
aortic diastolic, 114
systolic, 119
cardiac, 104
diastolic, 113
endocardial, 106
exocardial, 104
functional endocardial, 206
inorganic, 118
mitral diastolic, 113
systolic, 106, 189
non-valvular organic, 117
pulmonic, 112
transmission of, 188
tricuspid diastolic, 116
systolic, 111
Myocarditis, 179

Neuroses of the heart, 183
Normal vesicular breathing, 81
dulness, 56
Nutrition, 34

Organic murmurs, 106
Orthopnœa, 44

Palpation, 53
Para-sternal lines, 23
Pectoriloquy, whispering, 91
Percussion, 66–68
auscultatory, 124
of normal chest, 75
Pericardiac friction sounds, 104
splashing sounds, 106
Pericarditis, 167
Phonometry, 125
Pigeon-breast deformity, 36
Pleuræ, diseases of the, 157
Pleurisy, cracked-metal resonance in, 74
Pleurodynia, 126
Pleuro-pericardiac friction sounds, 106, 159
Plexor and pleximeter, 66
Pneumo-hydrothorax, 164
Pneumo-pericardiac sounds, 106
Pneumo-pericardium, 172
Pneumothorax, false, 166
Post-tussive suction sound, 98
Posture, 37
in asthma, 132
in lobar pneumonia, 138
in pericarditis, 167
in pleurisy, 158, 159
Precordial bulging in pericarditis, 168
movement, 52
pulsation, 54
Pulmonary abscess, 153
apoplexy, 152
arterial pulsation, 48
artery, aneurysm of the, 212
pulsation of the, 54
cancer, 155
capillary pulse, 201
gangrene, 154
hemorrhage, 151
hyperæmia, 150
insufficiency, 200
œdema, 151
resonance exaggerated, 69
sounds in auscultation, 81
stenosis, 201
thrombosis, 152
tuberculosis, 143
Pulsation of the epigastrium, 52

Pulsation of the pulmonary artery, 54
Pulse, capillary, 49
  characteristics, 55–59
  collapsing, 191
  dicrotic, 57
  in asthma, 133
    broncho-pneumonia, 143
    lobar pneumonia, 140
  radial, 54
  "water-hammer," 191
Pulsus bigeminus, 57
  paradoxicus, 58
  trigeminus, 58
Pyo-pericardium, 172

QUINCKE'S pulse, 49

RALES in asthma, 133
  in broncho-pneumonia, 143
  in lobar pneumonia, 142
  varieties of, 93
Recurrent pulsation of an artery, 59
Regions of the chest, 1–8
Resonance, amphoric, 73
  cracked-pot, 74
  exaggerated pulmonary, 69
  tympanitic, 72
  vesicular, 68
  vocal, 88
Respiration (see Breathing), 40
Respiratory change of sound, 74
  expansion in emphysema, 135
  sounds, 80–86
Rhachitic chest, 36
  rosary, 36
Rhonchal fremitus, 64
Ribs, landmarks of the, 32

SCAPULA, landmarks of the, 33
Semilunar space of Traube, 76
Shoemakers' breast, 37
Sibilant râles, 95
Size of the chest, 34
Sonorous râles, 94
Sound, bell, 98
  elements of, 68
Sounds, auscultatory, 80
  cardiac, 98
  cough, 91
  friction, 96
  percussion, 68
  pleuritic, 159
  pulmonary, 81
  succussion, 98, 125
  tussive, 91
  vascular, 120
  venous, 122, 123
  whispering, 91
Spinal curvatures, 37
Spleen, landmarks of the, 31
Splenic dulness, 31, 76
Sternal lines, 23
Stethoscope, 78, 79
Subclavian artery, sounds over the, 121
Swellings of the chest-wall, 127

TACHYCARDIA, 61
Thigh sound, 71
Thoracentesis, 125
Thrombosis of the heart, 182
Trachea, 27
"Tracheal tone," 72
  "tugging," 210
Traube, semilunar space of, 76
Tremor cordis, 58
Tricuspid insufficiency, 202
  stenosis, 205
  valve, position of, 29
Tuberculosis, acute milliary, 144
Tumors of the chest-wall, 127

Tumors of the heart, 183
Tussive or cough sounds, 91
Tympany, 72

Valleix's points of tenderness, 127
Valves, cardiac, 29
Valvular lesions, 190
murmurs, 106
Vascular sounds, 120
Veiled puff, 98
Venous hum, 123
in aneurysm, 211
pulsation, 47, 191
Venous sounds, 122
Vertebræ, landmarks of the, 32
Vesicular resonance, 68
respiration, 81
interrupted, 201
Vesiculo-tympany in pleurisy, 162
Vocal fremitus, 64
sounds, 88

Whisper, amphoric, 91
cavernous, 91
Williams's tracheal tone, 72, 74
Wintrich's change of sound, 73, 74

Medical and Surgical Works

PUBLISHED BY

W. B. SAUNDERS, 925 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

	PAGE
Abbott on Transmissible Diseases	40
American Pocket Medical Dictionary	31
*American Text-Book of Applied Therapeutics	6
*American Text-Book of Chemistry	40
*American Text-Book of Diagnosis	40
*American Text-Book of Dis. of Children	11
*An American Text-Book of Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat	13
*An American Text-Book of Genito-Urinary and Skin Diseases	12
*American Text-Book of Gynecology	10
*American Text-Book of Legal Medicine	40
*American Text-Book of Obstetrics	7
*American Text-Book of Pathology	40
*American Text-Book of Physiology	5
*American Text-Book of Practice	8
*American Text-Book of Surgery	9
Anders' Theory and Practice of Medicine	17
Ashton's Obstetrics	39
Atlas of Skin Diseases	24
Ball's Bacteriology	39
Bastin's Laboratory Exercises in Botany	32
Beck's Surgical Asepsis	37
Boisliniere's Obstetric Accidents	35
Brockway's Physics	39
Burr's Nervous Diseases	37
Butler's Materia Medica and Therapeutics	20
Cerna's Notes on the Newer Remedies	28
Chapin's Compendium of Insanity	31
Chapman's Medical Jurisprudence	37
Church and Peterson's Nervous and Mental Diseases	15
Clarkson's Histology	29
Cohen and Eshner's Diagnosis	39
Corwin's Diagnosis of the Thorax	33
Cragin's Gynæcology	39
Crookshank's Text-Book of Bacteriology	23
DaCosta's Manual of Surgery	19
De Schweinitz's Diseases of the Eye	25
Dorland's Pocket Medical Dictionary	31
Dorland's Obstetrics	37
Frothingham's Bacteriological Guide	26
Garrigues' Diseases of Women	30
Gleason's Diseases of the Ear	39
*Gould and Pyle's Curiosities of Medicine	15
Grafstrom's Massage	24
Griffith's Care of the Baby	34
Griffith's Infant's Weight Chart	35
Gross's Autobiography	22
Hampton's Nursing	35
Hare's Physiology	39
Hart's Diet in Sickness and in Health	32
Haynes' Manual of Anatomy	37
Heisler's Embryology	40
Hirst's Obstetrics	16
Hyde's Syphilis and Venereal Diseases	37
International Text-Book of Surgery	40
Jackson's Diseases of the Eye	40
Jackson and Gleason's Diseases of the Eye, Nose, and Throat	39
Keating's Pronouncing Dictionary	22
Keating's Life Insurance	35
Keen's Operation Blanks	32
Keen's Surgery of Typhoid Fever	18
Kyle's Diseases of Nose and Throat	40
Lainé's Temperature Charts	28
Lockwood's Practice of Medicine	37
Long's Syllabus of Gynecology	30
Macdonald's Surgical Diagnosis and Treatment	18
McFarland's Pathogenic Bacteria	26
Mallory and Wright's Pathological Technique	18
Martin's Surgery	39
Martin's Minor Surgery, Bandaging, and Venereal Diseases	39
Meigs' Feeding in Early Infancy	26
Moore's Orthopedic Surgery	19
Morris' Materia Medica and Therapeutics	39
Morris' Practice of Medicine	39
Morten's Nurses' Dictionary	34
Nancrede's Anatomy and Dissection	27
Nancrede's Anatomy	39
Norris' Syllabus of Obstetrical Lectures	33
Penrose's Diseases of Women	20
Powell's Diseases of Children	39
Pryor's Pelvic Inflammations	40
Pye's Bandaging and Surgical Dressing	19
Raymond's Physiology	37
Rowland's Clinical Skiagraphy	29
Saundby's Renal and Urinary Diseases	21
*Saunders' American Year-Book of Medicine and Surgery	14
Saunders' Medical Hand-Atlases	3, 4
Saunders' Pocket Medical Formulary	31
Saunders' New Series of Manuals	36, 37
Saunders' Series of Question Compends	38, 39
Sayre's Practice of Pharmacy	39
Semple's Pathology and Morbid Anatomy	39
Semple's Legal Medicine, Toxicology, and Hygiene	39
Senn's Genito-Urinary Tuberculosis	20
Senn's Tumors	21
Senn's Syllabus of Lectures on Surgery	33
Shaw's Nervous Diseases and Insanity	39
Starr's Diet-Lists for Children	34
Stelwagon's Diseases of the Skin	39
Stengel's Pathology	16
Stevens' Materia Medica and Therapeutics	28
Stevens' Practice of Medicine	27
Stewart's Manual of Physiology	33
Stewart and Lawrance's Medical Electricity	39
Stoney's Materia Medica for Nurses	27
Stoney's Practical Points in Nursing	23
Sutton and Giles' Diseases of Women	25, 37
Thomas's Diet-List and Sick-Room Dietary	34
Thornton's Dose-Book and Manual of Prescription-Writing	37
Thresh's Water and Water Supplies	29
Van Valzah and Nisbet's Diseases of the Stomach	17
Vecki's Sexual Impotence	29
Vierordt and Stuart's Medical Diagnosis	24
Warren's Surgical Pathology	21
Wolff's Chemistry	39
Wolff's Examination of Urine	30

GENERAL INFORMATION.

One Price. One price absolutely without deviation. No discounts allowed, regardless of the number of books purchased at one time. Prices on all works have been fixed extremely low, with the view to selling them strictly net and for cash.

Orders. An order accompanied by remittance will receive prompt attention, books being sent to any address in the United States, by mail or express, all charges prepaid. We prefer to send books **by express** when possible.

Cash or Credit. To physicians of approved credit who furnish satisfactory references our books will be sent free of C. O. D. **One volume or two** on thirty days' time if credit is desired; larger purchases on monthly payment plan. See offer below.

How to Send Money by Mail. There are four ways by which money can be sent at our risk, namely: a post-office money order, an express money order, a bank-check (draft), and in a registered letter. Money sent in any other way is at the sender's risk. Silver should not be sent through the mail.

Shipments. All books, being packed in patent metal-edged boxes, necessarily reach our patrons by mail or express in excellent condition.

Subscription Books. Books in this catalogue marked with a star (*) are for sale by subscription only, and may be secured by ordering them through any of our authorized travelling salesmen, or direct from the Philadelphia office: they are **not** for sale by booksellers. All other books in our catalogue can be procured of any bookseller at the advertised price, or directly from us.

Miscellaneous Books. We carry in stock only our own publications, but can supply the publications of other houses (except subscription books) on receipt of publisher's price.

Latest Editions. In every instance the latest revised edition is sent.

Bindings. In ordering, be careful to state the style of binding desired—Cloth, Sheep, or Half Morocco.

Special Offer. Monthly Payment Plan. To physicians of approved credit who furnish satisfactory references books will be sent express prepaid; terms, $5.00 cash upon delivery of books, and monthly payments of $5 00 thereafter until full amount is paid. Any of the publications of W. B. Saunders (100 titles to select from) may be had in this way at catalogue price, including the American Text-Book Series, the Medical Hand-Atlases, etc. All payments to be made by mail or otherwise, free of all expense to us.

SAUNDERS'
MEDICAL HAND-ATLASES.

THE series of books included under this title consists of authorized translations into English of the world-famous **Lehmann Medicinische Handatlanten**, which for **scientific accuracy, pictorial beauty, compactness,** and **cheapness** surpass any similar volumes ever published.

Each volume contains from **50 to 100 colored plates,** executed by the most skilful German lithographers, besides numerous illustrations in the text. There is a full and appropriate **description,** and each book contains a condensed but adequate **outline of the subject** to which it is devoted.

One of the most valuable features of these atlases is that they offer a **ready and satisfactory substitute for clinical observation.** Such observation, of course, is available only to the residents in large medical centers; and even then the requisite variety is seen only after long years of routine hospital work. To those unable to attend important clinics these books will be absolutely indispensable, as presenting in a complete and convenient form the most accurate reproductions of clinical work, interpreted by the most competent of clinical teachers.

While appreciating the value of such colored plates, the profession has heretofore been practically debarred from purchasing similar works because of their extremely high price, made necessary by a limited sale and an enormous expense of production. In planning this series, however, arrangements were made with representative publishers in the chief medical centers of the world for the publication of translations of the atlases into nine different languages, the lithographic plates for all being made in Germany, where work of this kind has been brought to the greatest perfection. The enormous expense of making the plates being shared by the various publishers, the cost to each one was reduced to practically one-tenth. Thus by reason of their **universal translation** and reproduction, affording international distribution, the publishers have been enabled to secure for these atlases the **best artistic and professional talent,** to produce them in the **most elegant style,** and yet to offer them at a **price heretofore unapproached in cheapness.** The great success of the undertaking is demonstrated by the fact that the volumes have already appeared in **nine different languages**—German, English, French, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Danish, Swedish, and Hungarian.

In view of the unprecedented success of these works, Mr. Saunders has contracted with the publisher of the original German edition for **one hundred thousand copies** of the atlases. In consideration of this enormous undertaking, the publisher has been enabled to prepare and furnish special additional colored plates, making the series even **handsomer and more complete** than was originally intended.

As an indication of the great practical value of the atlases and of the immense favor with which they have been received, it should be noted that the **Medical Department of the U. S. Army** has adopted the "Atlas of Operative Surgery" as its standard, and has ordered the book in large quantities for distribution to the various regiments and army posts.

The same careful and competent **editorial supervision** has been secured in the English edition as in the originals. The translations have been edited by the **leading American specialists** in the different subjects. The volumes are of a uniform and convenient size ($5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ inches), and are substantially bound.

(*For List of Volumes in this Series, see next page.*)

SAUNDERS' MEDICAL HAND-ATLASES.

VOLUMES NOW READY.

Atlas of Internal Medicine and Clinical Diagnosis. By DR. CHR. JAKOB, of Erlangen. Edited by AUGUSTUS A. ESHNER, M. D., Professor of Clinical Medicine Philadelphia Polyclinic. 68 colored plates, 64 text illustrations, and 259 pages of text. Cloth, $3.00 net.

"The charm of the book is its clearness, conciseness, and the accuracy and beauty of its illustrations. It deals with facts. It vividly illustrates those facts. It is a scientific work put together for ready reference."—*Brooklyn Medical Journal.*

Atlas of Legal Medicine. By DR. E. R. VON HOFMANN, of Vienna. Edited by FREDERICK PETERSON, M. D., Clinical Professor of Mental Diseases, Woman's Medical College, New York; Chief of Clinic, Nervous Dept., College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York. With 120 colored figures on 56 plates, and 193 beautiful half-tone illustrations. Cloth, $3.50 net.

"Hofmann's 'Atlas of Legal Medicine' is a unique work. This immense field finds in this book a pictorial presentation that far excels anything with which we are familiar in any other work."—*Philadelphia Medical Journal.*

Atlas of Diseases of the Larynx. By DR. L. GRÜNWALD, of Munich. Edited by CHARLES P. GRAYSON, M. D., Physician-in-Charge, Throat and Nose Department, Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania. With 107 colored figures on 44 plates, 25 text-illustrations, and 103 pages of text. Cloth, $2.50 net.

"Aided as it is by magnificently executed illustrations in color, it cannot fail of being of the greatest advantage to students, general practitioners, and expert laryngologists."—*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal.*

Atlas of Operative Surgery. By DR. O. ZUCKERKANDL, of Vienna. Edited by J. CHALMERS DACOSTA, M. D., Clinical Professor of Surgery, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. With 24 colored plates, 217 text-illustrations, and 395 pages of text. Cloth, $3.00 net.

"We know of no other work that combines such a wealth of beautiful illustrations with clearness and conciseness of language, that is so entirely abreast of the latest achievements, and so useful both for the beginner and for one who wishes to increase his knowledge of operative surgery."—*Münchener medicinische Wochenschrift.*

Atlas of Syphilis and the Venereal Diseases. By PROF. DR. FRANZ MRACEK, of Vienna. Edited by L. BOLTON BANGS, M. D., Professor of Genito-Urinary Surgery, University and Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York. With 71 colored plates from original water-colors, 16 black-and-white illustrations, and 122 pages of text. Cloth, $3.50 net.

"A glance through the book is almost like actual attendance upon a famous clinic."—*Journal of the American Medical Association.*

Atlas of External Diseases of the Eye. By DR. O. HAAB, of Zurich. Edited by G. E. DE SCHWEINITZ, M. D., Professor of Ophthalmology, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia With 76 colored illustrations on 40 plates, and 228 pages of text. Cloth, $3.00 net.

Atlas of Skin Diseases. By PROF. DR. FRANZ MRACEK, of Vienna. Edited by HENRY W. STELWAGON, M. D., Clinical Professor of Dermatology, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. With 63 colored plates, 39 beautiful half-tone illustrations, and 200 pages of text. Cloth, $3.50 net.

IN PREPARATION.

Atlas of Pathological Histology.
Atlas of Orthopedic Surgery.
Atlas of General Surgery.
Atlas of Operative Gynecology.
Atlas of Psychiatry.
Atlas of Diseases of the Ear.

***AN AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSIOLOGY.** Edited by WILLIAM H. HOWELL, PH. D., M. D., Professor of Physiology in the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md. One handsome octavo volume of 1052 pages, fully illustrated. Prices: Cloth, $6.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $7.00 net.

This work is the most notable attempt yet made in America to combine in one volume the entire subject of Human Physiology by well-known teachers who have given especial study to that part of the subject upon which they write. The completed work represents the present status of the science of Physiology, particularly from the standpoint of the student of medicine and of the medical practitioner.

The collaboration of several teachers in the preparation of an elementary text-book of physiology is unusual, the almost invariable rule heretofore having been for a single author to write the entire book. One of the advantages to be derived from this collaboration method is that the more limited literature necessary for consultation by each author has enabled him to base his elementary account upon a comprehensive knowledge of the subject assigned to him; another, and perhaps the most important, advantage is that the student gains the point of view of a number of teachers. In a measure he reaps the same benefit as would be obtained by following courses of instruction under different teachers. The different standpoints assumed, and the differences in emphasis laid upon the various lines of procedure, chemical, physical, and anatomical, should give the student a better insight into the methods of the science as it exists to-day. The work will also be found useful to many medical practitioners who may wish to keep in touch with the development of modern physiology.

CONTRIBUTORS:

HENRY P. BOWDITCH, M. D.,
Professor of Physiology, Harvard Medical School.

JOHN G. CURTIS, M. D.,
Professor of Physiology, Columbia University, N. Y. (College of Physicians and Surgeons).

HENRY H. DONALDSON, Ph. D.,
Head-Professor of Neurology, University of Chicago.

W. H. HOWELL, Ph. D., M. D.,
Professor of Physiology, Johns Hopkins University.

FREDERIC S. LEE, Ph. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Physiology, Columbia University, N. Y. (College of Physicians and Surgeons).

WARREN P. LOMBARD, M. D.,
Professor of Physiology, University of Michigan.

GRAHAM LUSK, Ph. D.,
Professor of Physiology, Yale Medical School.

W. T. PORTER, M. D.,
Assistant Professor of Physiology, Harvard Medical School.

EDWARD T. REICHERT, M. D.,
Professor of Physiology, University of Pennsylvania.

HENRY SEWALL, Ph. D., M. D.,
Professor of Physiology, Medical Department, University of Denver.

"We can commend it most heartily, not only to all students of physiology, but to every physician and pathologist, as a valuable and comprehensive work of reference, written by men who are of eminent authority in their own special subjects."—*London Lancet.*

"To the practitioner of medicine and to the advanced student this volume constitutes, we believe, the best exposition of the present status of the science of physiology in the English language."—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences.*

***AN AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF APPLIED THERAPEUTICS. For the Use of Practitioners and Students.** Edited by JAMES C. WILSON, M. D., Professor of the Practice of Medicine and of Clinical Medicine in the Jefferson Medical College. One handsome octavo volume of 1326 pages. Illustrated. Prices: Cloth, $7.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $8.00 net.

The arrangement of this volume has been based, so far as possible, upon modern pathologic doctrines, beginning with the intoxications, and following with infections, diseases due to internal parasites, diseases of undetermined origin, and finally the disorders of the several bodily systems—digestive, respiratory, circulatory, renal, nervous, and cutaneous. It was thought proper to include also a consideration of the disorders of pregnancy.

The articles, with two exceptions, are the contributions of American writers. Written from the standpoint of the practitioner, the aim of the work is to facilitate the application of knowledge to the prevention, the cure, and the alleviation of disease. The endeavor throughout has been to conform to the title of the book—Applied Therapeutics—to indicate the course of treatment to be pursued at the bedside, rather than to name a list of drugs that have been used at one time or another.

The list of contributors comprises the names of many who have acquired distinction as practitioners and teachers of practice; of clinical medicine, and of the specialties.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Dr. I. E. Atkinson, Baltimore, Md.
Sanger Brown, Chicago, Ill.
John B. Chapin, Philadelphia, Pa.
William C. Dabney, Charlottesville, Va.
John Chalmers DaCosta, Philada., Pa.
I. N. Danforth, Chicago, Ill.
John L. Dawson, Jr., Charleston, S. C.
F. X. Dercum, Philadelphia, Pa.
George Dock, Aon Arbor, Mich.
Robert T. Edes, Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Augustus A. Eshner, Philadelphia, Pa.
J. T. Eskridge, Denver, Col.
F. Forchheimer, Cincinnari, O.
Carl Frese, Philadelphia, Pa.
Edwin E. Graham, Philadelphia, Pa.
John Guitéras, Philadelphia, Pa.
Frederick P. Henry, Philadelphia, Pa.
Guy Hinsdale, Philadelphia, Pa.
Orville Horwitz, Philadelphia, Pa.
W. W. Johnston, Washington, D. C.
Ernest Laplace, Philadelphia, Pa.
A. Laveran, Paris, France.
Dr. James Hendrie Lloyd, Philadelphia, Pa.
John Noland Mackenzie, Baltimore, Md.
J. W. McLaughlin, Austin, Texas.
A. Lawrence Mason, Boston, Mass.
Charles K. Mills, Philadelphia, Pa.
John K. Mitchell, Philadelphia, Pa.
W. P. Northrup, New York City.
William Osler, Baltimore, Md.
Frederick A. Packard, Philadelphia, Pa.
Theophilus Parvin, Philadelphia, Pa.
Beaven Rake, London, England.
E. O. Shakespeare, Philadelphia, Pa.
Wharton Sinkler, Philadelphia, Pa.
Louis Starr, Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry W. Stelwagon, Philadelphia, Pa.
James Stewart, Montreal, Canada.
Charles G. Stockton, Buffalo, N. Y.
James Tyson, Philadelphia, Pa.
Victor C. Vaughan, Ann Arbor, Mich.
James T. Whittaker, Cincinnati, O.
J. C. Wilson, Philadelphia, Pa.

"As a work either for study or reference it will be of great value to the practitioner, as it is virtually an exposition of such clinical therapeutics as experience has taught to be of the most value. Taking it all in all, no recent publication on therapeutics can be compared with this one in practical value to the working physician."—*Chicago Clinical Review.*

"The whole field of medicine has been well covered. The work is thoroughly practical, and while it is intended for practitioners and students, it is a better book for the general practitioner than for the student. The young practitioner especially will find it extremely suggestive and helpful."—*The Indian Lancet.*

***AN AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF OBSTETRICS.** Edited by RICHARD C. NORRIS, M. D.; Art Editor, ROBERT L. DICKINSON, M. D. One handsome octavo volume of over 1000 pages, with nearly 900 colored and half-tone illustrations. Prices: Cloth, $7.00; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $8.00.

The advent of each successive volume of the *series* of the AMERICAN TEXT-BOOKS has been signalized by the most flattering comment from both the Press and the Profession. The high consideration received by these text-books, and their attainment to an authoritative position in current medical literature, have been matters of deep *international* interest, which finds its fullest expression in the demand for these publications from all parts of the civilized world.

In the preparation of the "AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF OBSTETRICS" the editor has called to his aid proficient collaborators whose professional prominence entitles them to recognition, and whose disquisitions exemplify **Practical Obstetrics.** While these writers were each assigned special themes for discussion, the correlation of the subject-matter is, nevertheless, such as ensures logical connection in treatment, the deductions of which thoroughly represent the latest advances in the science, and which elucidate *the best modern methods of procedure.*

The more conspicuous feature of the treatise is its wealth of illustrative matter. The production of the illustrations had been in progress for several years, under the personal supervision of Robert L. Dickinson, M. D., to whose artistic judgment and professional experience is due the **most sumptuously illustrated work of the period.** By means of the photographic art, combined with the skill of the artist and draughtsman, conventional illustration is superseded by rational methods of delineation.

Furthermore, the volume is a revelation as to the possibilities that may be reached in mechanical execution, through the unsparing hand of its publisher.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Dr. James C. Cameron.
Edward P. Davis.
Robert L. Dickinson.
Charles Warrington Earle.
James H. Etheridge.
Henry J. Garrigues.
Barton Cooke Hirst.
Charles Jewett.
Dr. Howard A. Kelly.
Richard C. Norris.
Chauncey D. Palmer.
Theophilus Parvin.
George A. Piersol.
Edward Reynolds.
Henry Schwarz.

"At first glance we are overwhelmed by the magnitude of this work in several respects, viz.: First, by the size of the volume, then by the array of eminent teachers in this department who have taken part in its production, then by the profuseness and character of the illustrations, and last, but not least, the conciseness and clearness with which the text is rendered. This is an entirely new composition, embodying the highest knowledge of the art as it stands to-day by authors who occupy the front rank in their specialty, and there are many of them. We cannot turn over these pages without being struck by the superb illustrations which adorn so many of them. We are confident that this most practical work will find instant appreciation by practitioners as well as students."—*New York Medical Times.*

Permit me to say that your American Text-Book of Obstetrics is the most magnificent medical work that I have ever seen. I congratulate you and thank you for this superb work, which alone is sufficient to place you first in the ranks of medical publishers.

With profound respect I am sincerely yours, ALEX. J. C. SKENE.

***AN AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. By American Teachers.** Edited by WILLIAM PEPPER, M. D., LL.D., Provost and Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine and of Clinical Medicine in the University of Pennsylvania. Complete in two handsome royal-octavo volumes of about 1000 pages each, with illustrations to elucidate the text wherever necessary. Price per Volume: Cloth, $5.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $6.00 net.

VOLUME I. CONTAINS:

Hygiene.—Fevers (Ephemeral, Simple Continued, Typhus, Typhoid, Epidemic Cerebro-spioal Meningitis, and Relapsing).—Scarlatina, Measles, Rötheln, Variola, Varioloid, Vaccinia, Varicella, Mumps, Whooping-cough, Anthrax, Hydrophobia, Trichinosis, Actinomycosis, Glanders, and Tetanus.—Tuberculosis, Scrofula, Syphilis, Diphtheria, Erysipelas, Malaria, Cholera, and Yellow Fever.—Nervous, Muscular, and Mental Diseases etc.

VOLUME II. CONTAINS:

Urine (Chemistry and Microscopy).—Kidney and Lungs.—Air-passages (Larynx and Bronchi) and Pleura.—Pharynx, Œsophagus, Stomach and Intestines (including Intestinal Parasites), Heart, Aorta, Arteries and Veins.—Peritoneum, Liver, and Pancreas.—Diathetic Diseases (Rheumatism, Rheumatoid Arthritis, Gout, Lithæmia, and Diabetes.)—Blood and Spleen.—Inflammation, Embolism, Thrombosis, Fever, and Bacteriology.

The articles are not written as though addressed to students in lectures, but are exhaustive descriptions of diseases, with the newest facts as regards Causation, Symptomatology, Diagnosis, Prognosis, and Treatment, including a large number of approved formulæ. The recent advances made in the study of the bacterial origin of various diseases are fully described, as well as the bearing of the knowledge so gained upon prevention and cure. The subjects of Bacteriology as a whole and of Immunity are fully considered in a separate section.

Methods of diagnosis are given the most minute and careful attention, thus enabling the reader to learn the very latest methods of investigation without consulting works specially devoted to the subject.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Dr. J. S. Billings, Philadelphia.
Francis Delafield, New York.
Reginald H. Fitz, Boston.
James W. Holland, Philadelphia.
Henry M. Lyman, Chicago.
William Osler, Baltimore.
Dr. William Pepper, Philadelphia.
W. Gilman Thompson, New York.
W. H. Welch, Baltimore.
James T. Whittaker, Cincinnati.
James C. Wilson, Philadelphia.
Horatio C. Wood, Philadelphia.

"We reviewed the first volume of this work, and said: 'It is undoubtedly one of the best text-books on the practice of medicine which we possess.' A consideration of the second and last volume leads us to modify that verdict and to say that the completed work is, in our opinion, THE BEST of its kind it has ever been our fortune to see. It is complete, thorough, accurate, and clear. It is well written, well arranged, well printed, well illustrated, and well bound. It is a model of what the modern text-book should be."—*New York Medical Journal.*

"A library upon modern medical art. The work must promote the wider diffusion of sound knowledge."—*American Lancet.*

"A trusty counsellor for the practitioner or senior student, on which he may implicitly rely."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal.*

***AN AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF SURGERY.** Edited by WILLIAM W. KEEN, M. D., LL.D., and J. WILLIAM WHITE, M. D., PH. D. Forming one handsome royal octavo volume of 1230 pages (10 × 7 inches), with 496 wood-cuts in text, and 37 colored and half-tone plates, many of them engraved from original photographs and drawings furnished by the authors. Price: Cloth, $7.00 net; Sheep or Half Morocco, $8.00 net.

THIRD EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED.

The want of a text-book which could be used by the practitioner and at the same time be recommended to the medical student has been deeply felt, especially by teachers of surgery; hence, when it was suggested to a number of these that it would be well to unite in preparing a text-book of this description, great unanimity of opinion was found to exist, and the gentlemen below named gladly consented to join in its production. While there is no distinctive American Surgery, yet America has contributed very largely to the progress of modern surgery, and among the foremost of those who have aided in developing this art and science will be found the authors of the present volume. All of them are teachers of surgery in leading medical schools and hospitals in the United States and Canada.

Especial prominence has been given to Surgical Bacteriology, a feature which is believed to be unique in a surgical text-book in the English language. Asepsis and Antisepsis have received particular attention. The text is brought well up to date in such important branches as cerebral, spinal, intestinal, and pelvic surgery, the most important and newest operations in these departments being described and illustrated.

The text of the entire book has been submitted to all the authors for their mutual criticism and revision—an idea in book-making that is entirely new and original. The book as a whole, therefore, expresses on all the important surgical topics of the day the consensus of opinion of the eminent surgeons who have joined in its preparation.

One of the most attractive features of the book is its illustrations. Very many of them are original and faithful reproductions of photographs taken directly from patients or from specimens.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Dr. Phineas S. Conner, Cincinnati.
Frederic S. Dennis, New York.
William W. Keen, Philadelphia.
Charles B. Nancrede, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Roswell Park, Buffalo, New York.
Lewis S. Pilcher, New York.
Dr. Nicholas Senn, Chicago.
Francis J. Shepherd, Montreal, Canada.
Lewis A. Stimson, New York.
J. Collins Warren, Boston.
J. William White, Philadelphia.

"If this text-book is a fair reflex of the present position of American surgery, we must admit it is of a very high order of merit, and that English surgeons will have to look very carefully to their laurels if they are to preserve a position in the van of surgical practice."—*London Lancet.*

***AN AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF GYNECOLOGY, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL, for the use of Students and Practitioners.** Edited by J. M. BALDY, M. D. Forming a handsome royal-octavo volume of 718 pages, with 341 illustrations in the text and 38 colored and half-tone plates. Prices: Cloth, $6.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $7.00 net.

SECOND EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED.

In this volume all anatomical descriptions, excepting those essential to a clear understanding of the text, have been omitted, the illustrations being largely depended upon to elucidate the anatomy of the parts. This work, which is thoroughly practical in its teachings, is intended, as its title implies, to be a working text-book for physicians and students. A clear line of treatment has been laid down in every case, and although no attempt has been made to discuss mooted points, still the most important of these have been noted and explained. The operations recommended are fully illustrated, so that the reader, having a picture of the procedure described in the text under his eye, cannot fail to grasp the idea. All extraneous matter and discussions have been carefully excluded, the attempt being made to allow no unnecessary details to cumber the text. The subject-matter is brought up to date at every point, and the work is as nearly as possible the combined opinions of the ten specialists who figure as the authors.

In the revised edition much new material has been added, and some of the old eliminated or modified. More than forty of the old illustrations have been replaced by new ones, which add very materially to the elucidation of the text, as they picture methods, not specimens. The chapters on technique and after-treatment have been considerably enlarged, and the portions devoted to plastic work have been so greatly improved as to be practically new. Hysterectomy has been rewritten, and all the descriptions of operative procedures have been carefully revised and fully illustrated.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Dr. Henry T. Byford.
John M. Baldy.
Edwin Cragin.
J. H. Etheridge.
William Goodell.
Dr. Howard A. Kelly.
Florian Krug.
E. E. Montgomery.
William R. Pryor.
George M. Tuttle.

"The most notable contribution to gynecological literature since 1887, ... and the most complete exponent of gynecology which we have. No subject seems to have been neglected, ... and the gynecologist and surgeon, and the general practitioner who has any desire to practise diseases of women, will find it of practical value. In the matter of illustrations and plates the book surpasses anything we have seen."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

"A thoroughly modern text-book, and gives reliable and well-tempered advice and instruction."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal.*

"The harmony of its conclusions and the homogeneity of its style give it an individuality which suggests a single rather than a multiple authorship."—*Annals of Surgery.*

"It must command attention and respect as a worthy representation of our advanced clinical teaching."—*American Journal of Medical Sciences.*

***AN AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN. By American Teachers.** Edited by LOUIS STARR, M. D., assisted by THOMPSON S. WESTCOTT, M. D. In one handsome royal-8vo volume of 1244 pages, profusely illustrated with wood-cuts, half-tone and colored plates. Net Prices: Cloth, $7.00; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $8.00.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.

The plan of this work embraces a series of original articles written by some sixty well-known pædiatrists, representing collectively the teachings of the most prominent medical schools and colleges of America. The work is intended to be a PRACTICAL book, suitable for constant and handy reference by the practitioner and the advanced student.

Especial attention has been given to the latest accepted teachings upon the etiology, symptoms, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment of the disorders of children, with the introduction of many special formulæ and therapeutic procedures.

In this new edition the whole subject matter has been carefully revised, new articles added, some original papers emended, and a number entirely rewritten. The new articles include "Modified Milk and Percentage Milk-Mixtures," "Lithemia," and a section on "Orthopedics." Those rewritten are "Typhoid Fever," "Rubella," "Chicken-pox," "Tuberculous Meningitis," "Hydrocephalus," and "Scurvy;" while extensive revision has been made in "Infant Feeding," "Measles," "Diphtheria," and "Cretinism." The volume has thus been much increased in size by the introduction of fresh material.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Dr. S. S. Adams, Washington.
John Ashhurst, Jr., Philadelphia.
A. D. Blackader, Montreal, Canada.
David Bovaird, New York.
Dillon Brown, New York.
Edward M. Buckingham, Boston.
Charles W. Burr, Philadelphia.
W. E. Casselberry, Chicago.
Henry Dwight Chapin, New York.
W. S. Christopher, Chicago.
Archibald Church, Chicago.
Floyd M. Crandall, New York.
Andrew F. Currier, New York.
Roland G. Curtin, Philadelphia
J. M. DaCosta, Philadelphia.
I. N. Danforth, Chicago.
Edward P. Davis, Philadelphia.
John B. Deaver, Philadelphia.
G. E. de Schweinitz, Philadelphia.
John Dorning, New York.
Charles Warrington Earle, Chicago.
Wm. A. Edwards, San Diego, Cal.
F. Forchheimer, Cincinnati.
J. Henry Fruitnight, New York.
J. P. Crozer Griffith, Philadelphia.
W. A. Hardaway, St. Louis.
M. P Hatfield, Chicago.
Barton Cooke Hirst, Philadelphia.
H. Illoway, Cincinnati.
Henry Jackson, Boston.
Charles G. Jennings, Detroit.
Henry Koplik, New York.
Dr. Thomas S. Latimer, Baltimore.
Albert R. Leeds, Hoboken, N. J.
J. Hendrie Lloyd, Philadelphia.
George Roe Lockwood, New York.
Henry M. Lyman, Chicago.
Francis T. Miles, Baltimore.
Charles K Mills, Philadelphia.
James E Moore, Minneapolis.
F. Gordon Morrill, Boston.
John H. Musser, Philadelphia.
Thomas R. Neilson, Philadelphia.
W. P. Northrup, New York.
William Osler, Baltimore.
Frederick A. Packard, Philadelphia.
William Pepper, Philadelphia.
Frederick Peterson, New York.
W. T. Plant, Syracuse, New York.
William M. Powell, Atlantic City.
B. K. Rachford, Cincinnati.
B. Alexander Randall, Philadelphia.
Edward O. Shakespeare, Philadelphia
F. C. Shattuck, Boston.
J. Lewis Smith, New York.
Louis Starr, Philadelphia.
M. Allen Starr, New York.
Charles W. Townsend, Boston.
James Tyson, Philadelphia.
W. S. Thayer, Baltimore.
Victor C. Vaughan, Ann Arbor, Mich
Thompson S. Westcott, Philadelphia.
Henry R. Wharton, Philadelphia.
J William White, Philadelphia.
I C. Wilson, Philadelphia.

*** AN AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF GENITO-URINARY AND SKIN DISEASES.** By 47 Eminent Specialists and Teachers. Edited by L. BOLTON BANGS, M. D., Professor of Genito-Urinary Surgery, University and Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York; and W. A. HARDAWAY, M. D., Professor of Diseases of the Skin, Missouri Medical College. Imperial octavo volume of 1229 pages, with 300 engravings and 20 full-page colored plates. Cloth, $7.00 net; Sheep or Half Morocco, $8.00 net.

This addition to the series of "American Text-Books," it is confidently believed, will meet the requirements of both students and practitioners, giving, as it does, a comprehensive and detailed presentation of the Diseases of the Genito-Urinary Organs, of the Venereal Diseases, and of the Affections of the Skin.

Having secured the collaboration of well-known authorities in the branches represented in the undertaking, the editors have not restricted the contributors in regard to the particular views set forth, but have offered every facility for the free expression of their individual opinions. The work will therefore be found to be original, yet homogeneous and fully representative of the several departments of medical science with which it is concerned.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Dr. Chas. W. Allen, New York.
I. E. Atkinson, Baltimore.
L. Bolton Bangs, New York.
P. R. Bolton, New York.
Lewis C. Bosher, Richmond, Va.
John T. Bowen, Boston.
J. Abbott Cantrell, Philadelphia.
William T. Corlett, Cleveland, Ohio.
B. Farquhar Curtis, New York.
Condict W. Cutler, New York.
Isadore Dyer, New Orleans.
Christian Fenger, Chicago.
John A. Fordyce, New York.
Eugene Fuller, New York.
R. H. Greene, New York.
Joseph Grindon, St. Louis.
Graeme M. Hammond, New York.
W. A. Hardaway, St. Louis.
M. B. Hartzell, Philadelphia.
Louis Heitzmann, New York.
James S. Howe, Boston.
George T. Jackson, New York.
Abraham Jacobi, New York.
James C. Johnston, New York.
Dr. Hermann G. Klotz, New York.
J. H. Linsley, Burlington, Vt.
G. F. Lydston, Chicago.
Hartwell N. Lyon, St. Louis.
Edward Martin, Philadelphia.
D. G. Montgomery, San Francisco.
James Pedersen, New York.
S. Pollitzer, New York.
Thomas R. Pooley, New York.
A. R. Robinson, New York.
A. E. Regensburger, San Francisco.
Francis J. Shepherd, Montreal, Can.
S. C. Stanton, Chicago, Ill.
Emmanuel J. Stout, Philadelphia.
Alonzo E. Taylor Philadelphia.
Robert W. Taylor, New York.
Paul Thorndike, Boston.
H. Tuholske, St. Louis.
Arthur Van Harlingen, Philadelphia.
Francis S. Watson, Boston.
J. William White, Philadelphia.
J. McF. Winfield, Brooklyn.
Alfred C. Wood, Philadelphia.

"This voluminous work is thoroughly up to date, and the chapters on genito-urinary diseases are especially valuable. The illustrations are fine and are mostly original. The section on dermatology is concise and in every way admirable."—*Journal of the American Medical Association.*

"This volume is one of the best yet issued of the publisher's series of 'American Text-Books.' The list of contributors represents an extraordinary array of talent and extended experience. The book will easily take the place in comprehensiveness and value of the half dozen or more costly works on these subjects which have hitherto been necessary to a well-equipped library."—*New York Polyclinic.*

*** AN AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK OF DISEASES OF THE EYE, EAR, NOSE, AND THROAT.** Edited by GEORGE E. DE SCHWEINITZ, A. M., M. D., Professor of Ophthalmology, Jefferson Medical College; and B. ALEXANDER RANDALL, A. M., M. D., Clinical Professor of Diseases of the Ear, University of Pennsylvania. One handsome imperial octavo volume of 1251 pages; 766 illustrations, 59 of them colored. Prices: Cloth, $7.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $8.00 net.

Just Issued.

The present work is the only book ever published embracing diseases of the intimately related organs of the eye, ear, nose, and throat. Its special claim to favor is based on encyclopedic, authoritative, and practical treatment of the subjects.

Each section of the book has been entrusted to an author who is specially identified with the subject on which he writes, and who therefore presents his case in the manner of an expert. Uniformity is secured and overlapping prevented by careful editing and by a system of cross-references which forms a special feature of the volume, enabling the reader to come into touch with all that is said on any subject in different portions of the book.

Particular emphasis is laid on the most approved methods of treatment, so that the book shall be one to which the student and practitioner can refer for information in practical work. Anatomical and physiological problems, also, are fully discussed for the benefit of those who desire to investigate the more abstruse problems of the subject.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Dr. Henry A. Alderton, Brooklyn.
Harrison Allen, Philadelphia.
Frank Allport, Chicago.
Morris J. Asch, New York.
S. C. Ayres, Cincinnati.
R. O. Beard, Minneapolis.
Clarence J. Blake, Boston.
Arthur A. Bliss, Philadelphia.
Albert P. Brubaker, Philadelphia.
J. H. Bryan, Washington, D. C.
Albert H. Buck, New York.
F. Buller, Montreal, Can.
Swan M. Burnett, Washington, D. C.
Flemming Carrow, Ann Arbor, Mich.
W. E. Casselberry, Chicago.
Colman W. Cutler, New York.
Edward B. Dench, New York.
William S. Dennett, New York.
George E. de Schweinitz, Philadelphia.
Alexander Duane, New York.
John W. Farlow, Boston, Mass.
Walter J. Freeman, Philadelphia.
H. Gifford, Omaha, Neb.
W. C. Glasgow, St. Louis.
J. Orne Green, Boston.
Ward A. Holden, New York.
Christian R. Holmes, Cincinnati.
William E. Hopkins, San Francisco.
F. C. Hotz, Chicago.
Lucien Howe, Buffalo, N. Y.
Dr. Alvin A. Hubbell, Buffalo, N. Y.
Edward Jackson, Philadelphia.
J. Ellis Jennings, St. Louis.
Herman Knapp, New York.
Chas. W. Kollock, Charleston, S. C.
G. A. Leland, Boston.
J. A. Lippincott, Pittsburg, Pa.
G. Hudson Makuen, Philadelphia.
John H. McCollom, Boston.
H. G. Miller, Providence, R. I.
B. L. Milliken, Cleveland, Ohio.
Robert C. Myles, New York.
James E. Newcomb, New York.
R. J. Phillips, Philadelphia.
George A. Piersol, Philadelphia.
W. P. Porcher, Charleston, S. C.
B. Alex. Randall, Philadelphia.
Robert L. Randolph, Baltimore.
John O. Roe, Rochester, N. Y.
Charles E. de M. Sajous, Philadelphia.
J. E. Sheppard, Brooklyn, N. Y.
E. L. Shurly, Detroit, Mich.
William M. Sweet, Philadelphia.
Samuel Theobald, Baltimore, Md.
A. G. Thomson, Philadelphia.
Clarence A. Veasey, Philadelphia.
John E. Weeks, New York.
Casey A. Wood, Chicago, Ill.
Jonathan Wright, Brooklyn.
H. V. Würdemann, Milwaukee, Wis.

*** AN AMERICAN YEAR-BOOK OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.** A Yearly Digest of Scientific Progress and Authoritative Opinion in all branches of Medicine and Surgery, drawn from journals, monographs, and text-books of the leading American and Foreign authors and investigators. Collected and arranged, with critical editorial comments, by eminent American specialists and teachers, under the general editorial charge of GEORGE M. GOULD, M.D. One handsome imperial octavo volume of about 1200 pages. Uniform in style, size, and general make-up with the "American Text-Book" Series. Cloth, $6.50 net; Half-Morocco, $7.50 net.

Now Ready, Volumes for 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899.

Notwithstanding the rapid multiplication of medical and surgical works, still these publications fail to meet fully the requirements of the *general physician*, inasmuch as he feels the need of something more than mere text-books of well-known principles of medical science.

This deficiency would best be met by current journalistic literature, but most practitioners have scant access to this almost unlimited source of information, and the busy practiser has but little time to search out in periodicals the many interesting cases whose study would doubtless be of inestimable value in his practice. Therefore, a work which places before the physician in convenient form *an epitomization of this literature by persons competent to pronounce upon*

The Value of a Discovery or of a Method of Treatment

cannot but command his highest appreciation. It is this critical and judicial function that is assumed by the Editorial staff of the "American Year-Book of Medicine and Surgery."

CONTRIBUTORS:

Dr. Samuel W. Abbott, Boston.
John J. Abel, Baltimore.
J. M. Baldy, Philadelphia.
Charles H. Burnett, Philadelphia.
Archibald Church, Chicago.
J. Chalmers DaCosta, Philadelphia.
W. A. N. Dorland, Philadelphia.
Louis A. Duhring, Philadelphia.
D. L. Edsall, Philadelphia.
Virgil P. Gibney, New York.
Henry A. Griffin, New York.
John Guitéras, Philadelphia.
C. A. Hamann, Cleveland.
Alfred Hand, Jr., Philadelphia.
Dr. Howard E. Hansell, Philadelphia.
M. B. Hartzell, Philadelphia.
Barton Cooke Hirst, Philadelphia.
E. Fletcher Ingals, Chicago.
Wyatt Johnston, Montreal.
W. W. Keen, Philadelphia.
Henry G. Ohls, Chicago.
Wendell Reber, Philadelphia.
David Riesman, Philadelphia.
Louis Starr, Philadelphia.
Alfred Stengel, Philadelphia.
G. N. Stewart, Cleveland.
J. R. Tillinghast, New York.
J. Hilton Waterman, New York.

"It is difficult to know which to admire most—the research and industry of the distinguished band of experts whom Dr. Gould has enlisted in the service of the Year-Book, or the wealth and abundance of the contributions to every department of science that have been deemed worthy of analysis. . . . It is much more than a mere compilation of abstracts, for, as each section is entrusted to experienced and able contributors, the reader has the advantage of certain critical commentaries and expositions . . . proceeding from writers fully qualified to perform these tasks. . . . It is emphatically a book which should find a place in every medical library, and is in several respects more useful than the famous 'Jahrbücher' of Germany."—*London Lancet.*

*** ANOMALIES AND CURIOSITIES OF MEDICINE.** By GEORGE M. GOULD, M.D., and WALTER L. PYLE, M.D. An encyclopedic collection of are and extraordinary cases and of the most striking instances of abnormality in all branches of Medicine and Surgery, derived from an exhaustive research of medical literature from its origin to the present day, abstracted, classified, annotated, and indexed. Handsome imperial octavo volume of 968 pages, with 295 engravings in the text, and 12 full-page plates. Cloth, $6.00 net; Half-Morocco, $7.00 net.

Several years of exhaustive research have been spent by the authors in the great medical libraries of the United States and Europe in collecting the material for this work. **Medical literature of all ages and all languages** bas been carefully searched, as a glance at the Bibliographic Index will show. The facts, which will be of **extreme value to the author and lecturer,** have been arranged and annotated, and full reference footnotes given, indicating whence they have been obtained.

In view of the persistent and dominant interest in the anomalous and curious, a **thorough and systematic collection** of this kind (the first of which the authors have knowledge) must have its own peculiar sphere of usefulness.

As a complete and authoritative **Book of Reference** it will he of value not only to members of the medical profession, but to all persons interested in general scientific, sociologic, and medico-legal topics; in fact, the general interest of the subject and the dearth of any complete work upon it make this volume **one of the most important literary innovations of the day.**

"One of the most valuable contributions ever made to medical literature. It is, so far as we know, absolutely unique, and every page is as fascinating as a novel. Not alone for the medical profession has this volume value: it will serve as a book of reference for all who are interested in general scientific, sociologic, or medico-legal topics."—*Brooklyn Medical Journal.*

NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASES. By ARCHIBALD CHURCH, M. D., Professor of Clinical Neurology, Mental Diseases, and Medical Jurisprudence, Northwestern University Medical School; and FREDERICK PETERSON, M. D., Clinical Professor of Mental Diseases, Woman's Medical College, New York. Handsome octavo volume of 843 pages, with over 300 illustrations. Prices: Cloth, $5.00 net; Half-Morocco, $6.00 net.

Just Issued.

This book is intended to furnish students and practitioners with a practical, working knowledge of nervous and mental diseases. Written by men of wide experience and authority, it presents the many recent additions to the subject. The book is not filled with an extended dissertation on anatomy and pathology, but, treating these points in connection with special conditions, it lays particular stress on methods of examination, diagnosis, and treatment. In this respect the work is unusually complete and valuable, laying down the definite courses of procedure which the authors have found to be most generally satisfactory.

A TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGY. By ALFRED STENGEL, M. D., Professor of Clinical Medicine in the University of Pennsylvania; Physician to the Philadelphia Hospital; Physician to the Children's Hospital, Philadelphia. Handsome octavo volume of 848 pages, with 362 illustrations, many of which are in colors. Prices: Cloth, $4.00 net; Half-Morocco, $5.00 net.

Second Edition.

In this work the practical application of pathological facts to clinical medicine is considered more fully than is customary in works on pathology. While the subject of pathology is treated in the broadest way consistent with the size of the book, an effort has been made to present the subject from the point of view of the clinician. The general relations of bacteriology to pathology are discussed at considerable length, as the importance of these branches deserves. It will be found that the recent knowledge is fully considered, as well as older and more widely-known facts.

"I consider the work abreast of modern pathology, and useful to both students and practitioners. It presents in a concise and well-considered form the essential facts of general and special pathological anatomy, with more than usual emphasis upon pathological physiology." —WILLIAM H. WELCH, *Professor of Pathology, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.*

"I regard it as the most serviceable text-book for students on this subject yet written by an American author."—L. HEKTOEN, *Professor of Pathology, Rush Medical College, Chicago, Ill.*

A TEXT-BOOK OF OBSTETRICS. By BARTON COOKE HIRST, M.D., Professor of Obstetrics in the University of Pennsylvania. Handsome octavo volume of 846 pages, with 618 illustrations and seven colored plates. Prices: Cloth, $5.00 net; Half-Morocco, $6.00 net.

This work, which has been in course of preparation for several years, is intended as an ideal text-book for the student no less than an advanced treatise for the obstetrician and for general practitioners. It represents the very latest teaching in the practice of obstetrics by a man of extended experience and recognized authority. The book emphasizes especially, as a work on obstetrics should, the practical side of the subject, and to this end presents an unusually large collection of illustrations. A great number of these are new and original, and the whole collection will form a complete atlas of obstetrical practice. An extremely valuable feature of the book is the large number of references to cases, authorities, sources, etc., forming, as it does, a valuable bibliography of the most recent and authoritative literature on the subject of obstetrics. As already stated, this work records the wide practical experience of the author, which fact, combined with the brilliant presentation of the subject, will doubtless render this one of the most notable books on obstetrics that has yet appeared.

"The illustrations are numerous and are works of art, many of them appearing for the first time. The arrangement of the subject-matter, the foot-notes, and index are beyond criticism. The author's style, though condensed, is singularly clear, so that it is never necessary to re-read a sentence in order to grasp its meaning. As a true model of what a modern text-book in obstetrics should be, we feel justified in affirming that Dr. Hirst's book is without a rival."—*New York Medical Record.*

A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. By JAMES M. ANDERS, M.D., PH.D., LL.D., Professor of the Practice of Medicine and of Clinical Medicine, Medico-Chirurgical College, Philadelphia. In one handsome octavo volume of 1287 pages, fully illustrated. Cloth, $5.50 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $6.50 net.

THIRD EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED.

This work gives in a comprehensive manner the results of the latest scientific studies bearing upon medical affections, and portrays with rare force and clearness the clinical pictures of the different diseases considered. The practical points, particularly with reference to diagnosis and treatment, are completely stated and are presented in a most convenient form; for example, the differential diagnosis has in many instances been tabulated, no less than fifty-six diagnostic tables being given.

The first edition of this work having been exhausted in so short a time, the author has not found it necessary to make an extensive revision, but has simply availed himself of the opportunity to make a few changes of minor importance.

"It is an excellent book—concise, comprehensive, thorough, and up to date. It is a credit to you; but, more than that, it is a credit to the profession of Philadelphia—to us."—JAMES C. WILSON, *Professor of the Practice of Medicine and Clinical Medicine, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.*

"I consider Dr. Anders' book not only the best late work on Medical Practice, but by far the best that has ever been published. It is concise, systematic, thorough, and fully up to date in everything. I consider it a great credit to both the author and the publisher."—A. C. COWPERTHWAITE, *President of the Illinois Homeopathic Medical Association.*

DISEASES OF THE STOMACH. By WILLIAM W. VAN VALZAH, M. D., Professor of General Medicine and Diseases of the Digestive System and the Blood, New York Polyclinic; and J. DOUGLAS NISBET, M. D., Adjunct Professor of General Medicine and Diseases of the Digestive System and the Blood, New York Polyclinic. Octavo volume of 674 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $3.50 net.

An eminently practical book, intended as a guide to the student, an aid to the physician, and a contribution to scientific medicine. It aims to give a complete description of the modern methods of diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the stomach, and to reconstruct the pathology of the stomach in keeping with the revelations of scientific research. The book is clear, practical, and complete, and contains the results of the authors' investigations and of their extensive experience as specialists. Particular attention is given to the important subject of dietetic treatment. The diet-lists are very complete, and are so arranged that selections can readily be made to suit individual cases.

"This is the most satisfactory work on the subject in the English language."—*Chicago Medical Recorder.*

"The article on diet and general medication is one of the most valuable in the book, and should be read by every practising physician."—*New York Medical Journal.*

SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT. By J. W. MACDONALD, M. D., Edin., F. R. C. S., Edin., Professor of the Practice of Surgery and of Clinical Surgery in Hamline University; Visiting Surgeon to St. Barnabas' Hospital, Minneapolis, etc. Handsome octavo volume of 800 pages, profusely illustrated. Cloth, $5.00 net; Half-Morocco, $6.00 net.

This work aims in a comprehensive manner to furnish a guide in matters of surgical diagnosis. It sets forth in a systematic way the necessities of examinations and the proper methods of making them. The various portions of the body are then taken up in order and the diseases and injuries thereof succinctly considered and the treatment briefly indicated. Practically all the modern and approved operations are described with thoroughness and clearness. The work concludes with a chapter on the use of the Röntgen rays in surgery.

"The work is brimful of just the kind of practical information that is useful alike to students and practitioners. It is a pleasure to commend the book because of its intrinsic value to the medical practitioner."—*Cincinnati Lancet-Clinic.*

PATHOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE. A Practical Manual for Laboratory Work in Pathology, Bacteriology, and Morbid Anatomy, with chapters on Post-Mortem Technique and the Performance of Autopsies. By FRANK B. MALLORY, A. M., M. D., Assistant Professor of Pathology, Harvard University Medical School, Boston; and JAMES H. WRIGHT, A. M., M. D., Instructor in Pathology, Harvard University Medical School, Boston. Octavo volume of 396 pages, handsomely illustrated. Cloth, $2.50 net.

This book is designed especially for practical use in pathological laboratories, both as a guide to beginners and as a source of reference for the advanced. The book will also meet the wants of practitioners who have opportunity to do general pathological work. Besides the methods of post-mortem examinations and of bacteriological and histological investigations connected with autopsies, the special methods employed in clinical bacteriology and pathology have been fully discussed.

"One of the most complete works on the subject, and one which should be in the library of every physician who hopes to keep pace with the great advances made in pathology."—*Journal of American Medical Association.*

THE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS AND SEQUELS OF TYPHOID FEVER. By WM. W. KEEN, M. D., LL.D., Professor of the Principles of Surgery and of Clinical Surgery, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Octavo volume of 386 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $3.00 net.

This monograph is the only one in any language covering the entire subject of the Surgical Complications and Sequels of Typhoid Fever. The work will prove to be of importance and interest not only to the general surgeon and physician, but also to many specialists—laryngologists, ophthalmologists, gynecologists, pathologists, and bacteriologists—as the subject has an important bearing upon each one of their spheres. The author's conclusions are based on reports of over 1700 cases, including practically all those recorded in the last fifty years. Reports of cases have been brought down to date, many having been added while the work was in press.

"This is probably the first and only work in the English language that gives the reader a clear view of what typhoid fever really is, and what it does and can do to the human organism. This book should be in the possession of every medical man in America."—*American Medico-Surgical Bulletin.*

MODERN SURGERY, GENERAL AND OPERATIVE. By JOHN CHALMERS DACOSTA, M.D., Clinical Professor of Surgery, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia; Surgeon to the Philadelphia Hospital, etc. Handsome octavo volume of 911 pages, profusely illustrated. Cloth, $4.00 net; Half-Morocco, $5.00 net.

Second Edition, Rewritten and Greatly Enlarged.

The remarkable success attending DaCosta's Manual of Surgery, and the general favor with which it has been received, have led the author in this revision to produce a complete treatise on modern surgery along the same lines that made the former edition so successful. The book has been entirely rewritten and very much enlarged. The old edition has long been a favorite not only with students and teachers, but also with practising physicians and surgeons, and it is believed that the present work will find an even wider field of usefulness.

"We know of no small work on surgery in the English language which so well fulfils the requirements of the modern student."—*Medico-Chirurgical Journal*, Bristol, England.

"The author has presented concisely and accurately the principles of modern surgery. The book is a valuable one which can be recommended to students and is of great value to the general practitioner."—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences.*

A MANUAL OF ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY. By JAMES E. MOORE, M.D., Professor of Orthopedics and Adjunct Professor of Clinical Surgery, University of Minnesota, College of Medicine and Surgery. Octavo volume of 356 pages, with 177 beautiful illustrations from photographs made specially for this work. Cloth, $2.50 net.

A practical book based upon the author's experience, in which special stress is laid upon early diagnosis and treatment such as can be carried out by the general practitioner. The teachings of the author are in accordance with his belief that true conservatism is to be found in the middle course between the surgeon who operates too frequently and the orthopedist who seldom operates.

"A very demonstrative work, every illustration of which conveys a lesson. The work is a most excellent and commendable one, which we can certainly endorse with pleasure."—*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal.*

ELEMENTARY BANDAGING AND SURGICAL DRESSING. With Directions concerning the Immediate Treatment of Cases of Emergency. For the use of Dressers and Nurses. By WALTER PYE, F.R.C.S., late Surgeon to St. Mary's Hospital, London. Small 12mo, with over 80 illustrations. Cloth, flexible covers, 75 cents net.

This little book is chiefly a condensation of those portions of Pye's "Surgical Handicraft" which deal with bandaging, splinting, etc., and of those which treat of the management in the first instance of cases of emergency. The directions given are thoroughly practical, and the book will prove extremely useful to students, surgical nurses, and dressers.

"The author writes well, the diagrams are clear, and the book itself is small and portable, although the paper and type are good."—*British Medical Journal.*

A TEXT-BOOK OF MATERIA MEDICA, THERAPEUTICS AND PHARMACOLOGY. By GEORGE F. BUTLER, PH.G., M.D., Professor of Materia Medica and of Clinical Medicine in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Chicago; Professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, Northwestern University, Woman's Medical School, etc. Octavo, 860 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $4.00 net; Sheep, $5.00 net.

Third Edition, Thoroughly Revised.

A clear, concise, and practical text-book, adapted for permanent reference no less than for the requirements of the class-room.

The recent important additions made to our knowledge of the physiological action of drugs are fully discussed in the present edition. Many alterations also have been made in the chapters on Diuretics and Cathartics.

"Taken as a whole, the book may fairly be considered as one of the most satisfactory of any single-volume works on materia medica in the market."—*Journal of the American Medical Association.*

TUBERCULOSIS OF THE GENITO-URINARY ORGANS, MALE AND FEMALE. By NICHOLAS SENN, M.D., PH.D., LL.D., Professor of the Practice of Surgery and of Clinical Surgery, Rush Medical College, Chicago. Handsome octavo volume of 320 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $3.00 net.

Tuberculosis of the male and female genito-urinary organs is such a frequent, distressing, and fatal affection that a special treatise on the subject appears to fill a gap in medical literature. In the present work the bacteriology of the subject has received due attention, the modern resources employed in the differential diagnosis between tubercular and other inflammatory affections are fully described, and the medical and surgical therapeutics are discussed in detail.

"An important book upon an important subject, and written by a man of mature judgment and wide experience. The author has given us an instructive book upon one of the most important subjects of the day."—*Clinical Reporter.*

"A work which adds another to the many obligations the profession owes the talented author."—*Chicago Medical Recorder.*

A TEXT-BOOK OF DISEASES OF WOMEN. By CHARLES B. PENROSE, M.D., PH.D., Professor of Gynecology in the University of Pennsylvania; Surgeon to the Gynecean Hospital, Philadelphia. Octavo volume of 529 pages, with 217 illustrations, nearly all from drawings made for this work. Cloth, $3.50 net.

Second Edition, Revised.

In this work, which has been written for both the student of gynecology and the general practitioner, the author presents the best teaching of modern gynecology untrammelled by antiquated theories or methods of treatment. In most instances but one plan of treatment is recommended, to avoid confusing the student or the physician who consults the book for practical guidance.

"I shall value very highly the copy of Penrose's 'Diseases of Women' received. I have already recommended it to my class as THE BEST book."—HOWARD A. KELLY, *Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.*

"The book is to be commended without reserve, not only to the student but to the general practitioner who wishes to have the latest and best modes of treatment explained with absolute clearness."—*Therapeutic Gazette.*

SURGICAL PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS. By JOHN COLLINS WARREN, M. D., LL.D., Professor of Surgery, Medical Department Harvard University; Surgeon to the Massachusetts General Hospital, etc. A handsome octavo volume of 832 pages, with 136 relief and lithographic illustrations, 33 of which are printed in colors, and all of which were drawn by William J. Kaula from original specimens. Prices: Cloth, $6.00 net; Half-Morocco, $7.00 net.

Without Exception, the Illustrations are the Best ever Seen in a Work of this Kind.

"A most striking and very excellent feature of this book is its illustrations. Without exception, from the point of accuracy and artistic merit, they are the best ever seen in a work of this kind. * * * Many of those representing microscopic pictures are so perfect in their coloring and detail as almost to give the beholder the impression that he is looking down the barrel of a microscope at a well-mounted section."—*Annals of Surgery*, Philadelphia.

"It is the handsomest specimen of book-making * * * that has ever been issued from the American medical press."—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, Philadelphia.

PATHOLOGY AND SURGICAL TREATMENT OF TUMORS. By N. SENN, M. D., Ph. D., LL. D., Professor of Practice of Surgery and of Clinical Surgery, Rush Medical College; Professor of Surgery, Chicago Polyclinic; Attending Surgeon to Presbyterian Hospital; Surgeon-in-Chief, St. Joseph's Hospital, Chicago. One volume of 710 pages, with 515 engravings, including full-page colored plates. Prices: Cloth, $6.00 net; Half-Morocco, $7.00 net.

Books specially devoted to this subject are few, and in our text-books and systems of surgery this part of surgical pathology is usually condensed to a degree incompatible with its scientific and clinical importance. The author spent many years in collecting the material for this work, and has taken great pains to present it in a manner that should prove useful as a text-book for the student, a work of reference for the practitioner, and a reliable guide for the surgeon.

"The most exhaustive of any recent book in English on this subject. It is well illustrated, and will doubtless remain as the principal monograph on the subject in our language for some years. The book is handsomely illustrated and printed, ... and the author has given a notable and lasting contribution to surgery."—*Journal of the American Medical Association*, Chicago.

LECTURES ON RENAL AND URINARY DISEASES. By ROBERT SAUNDBY, M. D., Edin., Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, London, and of the Royal Medico-Chirurgical Society; Physician to the General Hospital. Octavo volume of 434 pages, with numerous illustrations and 4 colored plates. Cloth, $2.50 net.

"The volume makes a favorable impression at once. The style is clear and succinct. We cannot find any part of the subject in which the views expressed are not carefully thought out and fortified by evidence drawn from the most recent sources. The book may be cordially recommended."—*British Medical Journal.*

"The work represents the present knowledge of renal and urinary diseases. It is admirably written and is accurately scientific."—*Medical News.*

A NEW PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF MEDICINE, with Phonetic Pronunciation, Accentuation, Etymology, etc. By JOHN M. KEATING, M. D., LL.D., Fellow of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia; Vice-President of the American Pædiatric Society; Ex-President of the Association of Life Insurance Medical Directors; Editor "Cyclopædia of the Diseases of Children," etc.; and HENRY HAMILTON, author of "A New Translation of Virgil's Æneid into English Rhyme;" co-author of "Saunders' Medical Lexicon," etc.; with the Collaboration of J. CHALMERS DACOSTA, M. D., and FREDERICK A. PACKARD, M. D. With an Appendix containing important Tables of Bacilli, Micrococci, Leucomaïnes, Ptomaïnes, Drugs and Materials used in Antiseptic Surgery, Poisons and their Antidotes, Weights and Measures, Thermometric Scales, New Official and Unofficial Drugs, etc. One very attractive volume of over 800 pages. Second Revised Edition. Prices: Cloth, $5.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $6.00 net; with Denison's Patent Ready-Reference Index; without patent index, Cloth, $4.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $5.00 net.

PROFESSIONAL OPINIONS.

"I am much pleased with Keating's Dictionary, and shall take pleasure in recommending it to my classes."

HENRY M. LYMAN, M. D.,
Professor of Principles and Practice of Medicine, Rush Medical College, Chicago, Ill.

"I am convinced that it will be a very valuable adjunct to my study-table, convenient in size and sufficiently full for ordinary use."

C. A. LINDSLEY, M. D.,
Professor of Theory and Practice of Medicine, Medical Dept. Yale University: Secretary Connecticut State Board of Health, New Haven, Conn.

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF SAMUEL D. GROSS, M. D., Emeritus Professor of Surgery in the Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, with Reminiscences of His Times and Contemporaries. Edited by his sons, SAMUEL W. GROSS, M. D., LL.D., late Professor of Principles of Surgery and of Clinical Surgery in the Jefferson Medical College, and A. HALLER GROSS, A. M., of the Philadelphia Bar. Preceded by a Memoir of Dr. Gross, by the late Austin Flint, M. D., LL.D. In two handsome volumes, each containing over 400 pages, demy 8vo, extra cloth, gilt tops, with fine Frontispiece engraved on steel. Price per Volume, **$2.50 net.**

This autobiography, which was continued by the late eminent surgeon until within three months of his death, contains a full and accurate history of his early struggles, trials, and subsequent successes, told in a singularly interesting and charming manner, and embraces short and graphic pen-portraits of many of the most distinguished men—surgeons, physicians, divines, lawyers, statesmen, scientists, etc.—with whom he was brought in contact in America and in Europe; the whole forming a retrospect of more than three-quarters of a century.

PRACTICAL POINTS IN NURSING. For Nurses in Private Practice. By EMILY A. M. STONEY, Graduate of the Training-School for Nurses, Lawrence, Mass.; Superintendent of the Training-School for Nurses, Carney Hospital, South Boston, Mass. 456 pages, handsomely illustrated with 73 engravings in the text, and 9 colored and half-tone plates. Cloth. Price, $1.75 net.

SECOND EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED.

In this volume the author explains, in popular language and in the shortest possible form, the entire range of *private* nursing as distinguished from *hospital* nursing, and the nurse is instructed how best to meet the various emergencies of medical and surgical cases when distant from medical or surgical aid or when thrown on her own resources.

An especially valuable feature of the work will be found in the directions to the nurse how to *improvise* everything ordinarily needed in the sick-room, where the embarrassment of the nurse, owing to the want of proper appliances, is frequently extreme.

The work has been logically divided into the following sections:

I. The Nurse: her responsibilities, qualifications, equipment, etc.
II. The Sick-Room: its selection, preparation, and management.
III. The Patient: duties of the nurse in medical, surgical, obstetric, and gynecologic cases.
IV. Nursing in Accidents and Emergencies.
V. Nursing in Special Medical Cases.
VI. Nursing of the New-born and Sick Children.
VII. Physiology and Descriptive Anatomy.

The APPENDIX contains much information in compact form that will be found of great value to the nurse, including Rules for Feeding the Sick; Recipes for Invalid Foods and Beverages; Tables of Weights and Measures; Table for Computing the Date of Labor; List of Abbreviations; Dose-List; and a full and complete Glossary of Medical Terms and Nursing Treatment.

"This is a well-written, eminently practical volume, which covers the entire range of private nursing as distinguished from hospital nursing, and instructs the nurse how best to meet the various emergencies which may arise and how to prepare everything ordinarily needed in the illness of her patient."—*American Journal of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children*, Aug., 1896.

A TEXT-BOOK OF BACTERIOLOGY, including the Etiology and Prevention of Infective Diseases and an account of Yeasts and Moulds, Hæmatozoa, and Psorosperms. By EDGAR M. CROOKSHANK, M. B., Professor of Comparative Pathology and Bacteriology, King's College, London. A handsome octavo volume of 700 pages, with 273 engravings in the text, and 22 original and colored plates. Price, $6.50 net.

This book, though nominally a Fourth Edition of Professor Crookshank's "MANUAL OF BACTERIOLOGY," is practically a new work, the old one having been reconstructed, greatly enlarged, revised throughout, and largely rewritten, forming a text-book for the Bacteriological Laboratory, for Medical Officers of Health, and for Veterinary Inspectors.

MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS. By Dr. OSWALD VIERORDT, Professor of Medicine at the University of Heidelberg. Translated, with additions, from the Fifth Enlarged German Edition, with the author's permission, by FRANCIS H. STUART, A. M., M. D. In one handsome royal-octavo volume of 600 pages. 194 fine wood-cuts in the text, many of them in colors. Prices: Cloth, $4.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $5.00 net.

FOURTH AMERICAN EDITION, FROM THE FIFTH REVISED AND ENLARGED GERMAN EDITION.

In this work, as in no other hitherto published, are given full and accurate explanations of the phenomena observed at the bedside. It is distinctly a clinical work by a master teacher, characterized by thoroughness, fulness, and accuracy. It is a mine of information upon the points that are so often passed over without explanation. Especial attention has been given to the germ-theory as a factor in the origin of disease.

The present edition of this highly successful work has been translated from the fifth German edition. Many alterations have been made throughout the book, but especially in the sections on Gastric Digestion and the Nervous System.

It will be found that all the qualities which served to make the earlier editions so acceptable have been developed with the evolution of the work to its present form.

THE PICTORIAL ATLAS OF SKIN DISEASES AND SYPHILITIC AFFECTIONS. (American Edition.) Translation from the French. Edited by J. J. PRINGLE, M. B., F. R. C. P., Assistant Physician to, and Physician to the department for Diseases of the Skin at, the Middlesex Hospital, London. Photo-lithochromes from the famous models of dermatological and syphilitic cases in the Museum of the Saint-Louis Hospital, Paris, with explanatory wood-cuts and letter-press. In 12 Parts, at $3.00 per Part.

"Of all the atlases of skin diseases which have been published in recent years, the present one promises to be of greatest interest and value, especially from the standpoint of the general practitioner."—*American Medico-Surgical Bulletin*, Feb. 22, 1896.

"The introduction of explanatory wood-cuts in the text is a novel and most important feature which greatly furthers the easier understanding of the excellent plates, than which nothing, we venture to say, has been seen better in point of correctness, beauty, and general merit."—*New York Medical Journal*, Feb. 15, 1896.

"An interesting feature of the Atlas is the descriptive text, which is written for each picture by the physician who treated the case or at whose instigation the models have been made. We predict for this truly beautiful work a large circulation in all parts of the medical world where the names *St. Louis* and *Baretta* have preceded it."—*Medical Record*, N. Y., Feb. 1, 1896.

A TEXT-BOOK OF MECHANO-THERAPY (MASSAGE AND MEDICAL GYMNASTICS). By AXEL V. GRAFSTROM, B. Sc., M. D., late Lieutenant in the Royal Swedish Army; late House Physician, City Hospital, Blackwell's Island, New York. 12mo, 139 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $1.00 net.

DISEASES OF THE EYE. A Hand-Book of Ophthalmic Practice. By G. E. DE SCHWEINITZ, M. D., Professor of Ophthalmology in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, etc. A handsome royal-octavo volume of 696 pages, with 255 fine illustrations, many of which are original, and 2 chromo-lithographic plates. Prices: Cloth, $4.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $5.00 net.

THIRD EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED.

In the third edition of this text-book, destined, it is hoped, to meet the favorable reception which has been accorded to its predecessors, the work has been revised thoroughly, and much new matter has been introduced. Particular attention has been given to the important relations which micro-organisms bear to many ocular diseases. A number of special paragraphs on new subjects have been introduced, and certain articles, including a portion of the chapter on Operations, have been largely rewritten, or at least materially changed. A number of new illustrations have been added. The Appendix contains a full description of the method of determining the corneal astigmatism with the ophthalmometer of Javal and Schiötz, and the rotation of the eyes with the tropometer of Stevens.

"A work that will meet the requirements not only of the specialist, but of the general practitioner in a rare degree. I am satisfied that unusual success awaits it."

WILLIAM PEPPER, M. D.

Provost and Professor of Theory and Practice of Medicine and Clinical Medicine in the University of Pennsylvania.

"A clearly written, comprehensive manual. . . . One which we can commend to students as a reliable text-book, written with an evident knowledge of the wants of those entering upon the study of this special branch of medical science."—*British Medical Journal.*

"It is hardly too much to say that for the student and practitioner beginning the study of Ophthalmology, it is the best single volume at present published."—*Medical News.*

"It is a very useful, satisfactory, and safe guide for the student and the practitioner, and one of the best works of this scope in the English language."—*Annals of Ophthalmology.*

DISEASES OF WOMEN. By J. BLAND SUTTON, F. R. C. S., Assistant Surgeon to Middlesex Hospital, and Surgeon to Chelsea Hospital, London; and ARTHUR E. GILES, M. D., B. Sc., Lond., F. R. C. S., Edin., Assistant Surgeon to Chelsea Hospital, London. 436 pages, handsomely illustrated. Cloth, $2.50 net.

The authors have placed in the hands of the physician and student a concise yet comprehensive guide to the study of gynecology in its most modern development. It has been their aim to relate facts and describe methods belonging to the science and art of gynecology in a way that will prove useful to students for examination purposes, and which will also enable the general physician to practice this important department of surgery with advantage to his patients and with satisfaction to himself.

"The book is very well prepared, and is certain to be well received by the medical public."—*British Medical Journal.*

"The text has been carefully prepared. Nothing essential has been omitted, and its teachings are those recommended by the leading authorities of the day."—*Journal of the American Medical Association.*

TEXT-BOOK UPON THE PATHOGENIC BACTERIA. Specially written for Students of Medicine. By JOSEPH MCFARLAND, M. D., Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology in the Medico-Chirurgical College of Philadelphia, etc. 497 pages, finely illustrated. Price, Cloth, $2.50 net.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND GREATLY ENLARGED.

The work is intended to be a text-book for the medical student and for the practitioner who has had no recent laboratory training in this department of medical science. The instructions given as to needed apparatus, cultures, stainings, microscopic examinations, etc. are ample for the student's needs, and will afford to the physician much information that will interest and profit him relative to a subject which modern science shows to go far in explaining the etiology of many diseased conditions.

In this second edition the work has been brought up to date in all departments of the subject, and numerous additions have been made to the technique in the endeavor to make the book fulfil the double purpose of a systematic work upon bacteria and a laboratory guide.

"It is excellently adapted for the medical students and practitioners for whom it is avowedly written. . . . The descriptions given are accurate and readable, and the book should prove useful to those for whom it is written.—*London Lancet*, Aug. 29, 1896.

"The author has succeded admirably in presenting the essential details of bacteriological technics, together with a judiciously chosen summary of our present knowledge of pathogenic bacteria. . . . The work, we think, should have a wide circulation among English-speaking students of medicine."—*N. Y. Medical Journal*, April 4, 1896.

"The book will be found of considerable use by medical men who have not had a special bacteriological training, and who desire to understand this important branch of medical science."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*, July, 1896.

LABORATORY GUIDE FOR THE BACTERIOLOGIST. By LANGDON FROTHINGHAM, M. D. V., Assistant in Bacteriology and Veterinary Science, Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. Illustrated. Price, Cloth, 75 cents.

The technical methods involved in bacteria-culture, methods of staining, and microscopical study are fully described and arranged as simply and concisely as possible. The book is especially intended for use in laboratory work.

"It is a convenient and useful little work, and will more than repay the outlay necessary for its purchase in the saving of time which would otherwise be consumed in looking up the various points of technique so clearly and concisely laid down in its pages."—*American Med.-Surg. Bulletin.*

FEEDING IN EARLY INFANCY. By ARTHUR V. MEIGS, M. D. Bound in limp cloth, flush edges. Price, 25 cents net.

SYNOPSIS: Analyses of Milk—Importance of the Subject of Feeding in Early Infancy—Proportion of Casein and Sugar in Human Milk—Time to Begin Artificial Feeding of Infants—Amount of Food to be Administered at Each Feeding—Intervals between Feedings—Increase in Amount of Food at Different Periods of Infant Development—Unsuitableness of Condensed Milk as a Substitute for Mother's Milk—Objections to Sterilization or "Pasteurization" of Milk—Advances made in the Method of Artificial Feeding of Infants.

MATERIA MEDICA FOR NURSES. By EMILY A. M. STONEY, Graduate of the Training-school for Nurses, Lawrence, Mass.; late Superintendent of the Training-school for Nurses, Carney Hospital, South Boston, Mass. Handsome octavo, 300 pages. Cloth, $1.50 net.

The present book differs from other similar works in several features, all of which are introduced to render it more practical and generally useful. The general plan of contents follows the lines laid down in training-schools for nurses, but the book contains much useful matter not usually included in works of this character, such as Poison-emergencies, Ready Dose-list, Weights and Measures, etc., as well as a Glossary, defining all the terms in Materia Medica, and describing all the latest drugs and remedies, which have been generally neglected by other books of the kind.

ESSENTIALS OF ANATOMY AND MANUAL OF PRACTICAL DISSECTION, containing "Hints on Dissection." By CHARLES B. NANCREDE, M. D., Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery in the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; Corresponding Member of the Royal Academy of Medicine, Rome, Italy; late Surgeon Jefferson Medical College, etc. Fourth and revised edition. Post 8vo, over 500 pages, with handsome full-page lithographic plates in colors, and over 200 illustrations. Price: Extra Cloth or Oilcloth for the dissection-room, $2.00 net.

Neither pains nor expense has been spared to make this work the most exhaustive yet concise Student's Manual of Anatomy and Dissection ever published, either in America or in Europe.

The colored plates are designed to aid the student in dissecting the muscles, arteries, veins, and nerves. The wood-cuts have all been specially drawn and engraved, and an Appendix added containing 60 illustrations representing the structure of the entire human skeleton, the whole being based on the eleventh edition of Gray's *Anatomy*.

A MANUAL OF PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. By A. A. STEVENS, A. M., M. D., Instructor in Physical Diagnosis in the University of Pennsylvania, and Professor of Pathology in the Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania. Specially intended for students preparing for graduation and hospital examinations. Post 8vo, 519 pages. Numerous illustrations and selected formulæ. Price, bound in flexible leather, $2.00 net.

FIFTH EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.

Contributions to the science of medicine have poured in so rapidly during the last quarter of a century that it is well-nigh impossible for the student, with the limited time at his disposal, to master elaborate treatises or to cull from them that knowledge which is absolutely essential. From an extended experience in teaching, the author has been enabled, by classification, to group allied symptoms, and by the judicious elimination of theories and redundant explanations to bring within a comparatively small compass a complete outline of the practice of medicine.

MANUAL OF MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS. By A. A. STEVENS, A. M., M. D., Instructor of Physical Diagnosis in the University of Pennsylvania, and Professor of Pathology in the Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania. 445 pages. Price, bound in flexible leather, $2.25.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED.

This wholly new volume, which is based on the last edition of the *Pharmacopœia*, comprehends the following sections: Physiological Action of Drugs; Drugs; Remedial Measures other than Drugs; Applied Therapeutics; Incompatibility in Prescriptions; Table of Doses; Index of Drugs; and Index of Diseases; the treatment being elucidated by more than two hundred formulæ.

"The author is to be congratulated upon having presented the medical student with as accurate a manual of therapeutics as it is possible to prepare."—*Therapeutic Gazette.*

"Far superior to most of its class; in fact, it is very good. Moreover, the book is reliable and accurate."—*New York Medical Journal.*

"The author has faithfully presented modern therapeutics in a comprehensive work, . . . and it will be found a reliable guide."—*University Medical Magazine.*

NOTES ON THE NEWER REMEDIES: their Therapeutic Applications and Modes of Administration. By DAVID CERNA, M. D., PH. D., Demonstrator of and Lecturer on Experimental Therapeutics in the University of Pennsylvania. Post-octavo, 253 pages. Price, $1.25.

SECOND EDITION, RE-WRITTEN AND GREATLY ENLARGED.

The work takes up in alphabetical order all the newer remedies, giving their physical properties, solubility, therapeutic applications, administration, and chemical formula.

It thus forms a very valuable addition to the various works on therapeutics now in existence.

Chemists are so multiplying compounds, that, if each compound is to be thoroughly studied, investigations must be carried far enough to determine the practical importance of the new agents.

"Especially valuable because of its completeness, its accuracy, its systematic consideration of the properties and therapy of many remedies of which doctors generally know but little, expressed in a brief yet terse manner."—*Chicago Clinical Review.*

TEMPERATURE CHART. Prepared by D. T. LAINÉ, M. D. Size 8 × 13½ inches. Price, per pad of 25 charts, 50 cents.

A conveniently arranged chart for recording Temperature, with columns for daily amounts of Urinary and Fecal Excretions, Food, Remarks, etc. On the back of each chart is given in full the method of Brand in the treatment of Typhoid Fever.

A TEXT-BOOK OF HISTOLOGY, DESCRIPTIVE AND PRACTICAL. For the Use of Students. By ARTHUR CLARKSON, M. B., C. M., Edin., formerly Demonstrator of Physiology in the Owen's College, Manchester; late Demonstrator of Physiology in the Yorkshire College, Leeds. Large 8vo, 554 pages, with 22 engravings in the text, and 174 beautifully colored original illustrations. Price, strongly bound in Cloth, $6.00 net.

The purpose of the writer in this work has been to furnish the student of Histology, in one volume, with both the descriptive and the practical part of the science. The first two chapters are devoted to the consideration of the general methods of Histology; subsequently, in each chapter, the structure of the tissue or organ is first systematically described, the student is then taken tutorially over the specimens illustrating it, and, finally, an appendix affords a short note of the methods of preparation.

"The work must be considered a valuable addition to the list of available text-books, and is to be highly recommended."—*New York Medical Journal.*

"One of the best works for students we have ever noticed. We predict that the book will attain a well-deserved popularity among our students."—*Chicago Medical Recorder.*

THE PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT OF SEXUAL IMPOTENCE. By VICTOR G. VECKI, M. D. From the second German edition, revised and rewritten. Demi-octavo, about 300 pages. Cloth, $2.00 net.

The subject of impotence has but seldom been treated in this country in the truly scientific spirit that it deserves, and this volume will come to many as a revelation of the possibilities of therapeusis in this important field. Dr. Vecki's work has long been favorably known, and the German book has received the highest consideration. This edition is more than a mere translation, for, although based on the German edition, it has been entirely rewritten by the author in English.

"The work can be recommended as a scholarly treatise on its subject, and it can be read with advantage by many practitioners."—*Journal of the American Medical Association.*

ARCHIVES OF CLINICAL SKIAGRAPHY. By SYDNEY ROWLAND, B. A., Camb. A series of collotype illustrations, with descriptive text, illustrating the applications of the New Photography to Medicine and Surgery. Price, per Part, $1.00. Parts I. to V. now ready.

The object of this publication is to put on record in permanent form some of the most striking applications of the new photography to the needs of Medicine and Surgery.

The progress of this new art has been so rapid that, although Prof. Röntgen's discovery is only a thing of yesterday, it has already taken its place among the approved and accepted aids to diagnosis.

DISEASES OF WOMEN. By HENRY J. GARRIGUES, A.M., M.D., Professor of Gynecology in the New York School of Clinical Medicine; Gynecologist to St. Mark's Hospital and to the German Dispensary, New York City. In one handsome octavo volume of 728 pages, illustrated by 335 engravings and colored plates. Prices: Cloth, $4.00 net; Sheep or Half-Morocco, $5.00 net.

A PRACTICAL work on gynecology for the use of students and practitioners, written in a terse and concise manner. The importance of a thorough knowledge of the anatomy of the female pelvic organs has been fully recognized by the author, and considerable space has been devoted to the subject. The chapters on Operations and on Treatment are thoroughly modern, and are based upon the large hospital and private practice of the author. The text is elucidated by a large number of illustrations and colored plates, many of them being original, and forming a complete atlas for studying *embryology* and the *anatomy* of the *female genitalia*, besides exemplifying, whenever needed, morbid conditions, instruments, apparatus, and operations.

Second Edition, Thoroughly Revised.

The first edition of this work met with a most appreciative reception by the medical press and profession both in this country and abroad, and was adopted as a text-book or recommended as a book of reference by nearly *one hundred* colleges in the United States and Canada. The author has availed himself of the opportunity afforded by this revision to embody the latest approved advances in the treatment employed in this important branch of Medicine. He has also more extensively expressed his own opinion on the comparative value of the different methods of treatment employed.

"One of the best text-books for students and practitioners which has been published in the English language; it is condensed, clear, and comprehensive. The profound learning and great clinical experience of the distinguished author find expression in this book in a most attractive and instructive form. Young practitioners, to whom experienced consultants may not be available, will find in this book invaluable counsel and help."

THAD. A. REAMY, M.D., LL.D.,
Professor of Clinical Gynecology, Medical College of Ohio; Gynecologist to the Good Samaritan and Cincinnati Hospitals.

A SYLLABUS OF GYNECOLOGY, arranged in conformity with "An American Text-Book of Gynecology." By J. W. LONG, M.D., Professor of Diseases of Women and Children, Medical College of Virginia, etc. Price, Cloth (interleaved), $1.00 net.

Based upon the teaching and methods laid down in the larger work, this will not only be useful as a supplementary volume, but to those who do not already possess the text-book it will also have an independent value as an aid to the practitioner in gynecological work, and to the student as a guide in the lecture-room, as the subject is presented in a manner at once systematic, clear, succinct, and practical.

THE AMERICAN POCKET MEDICAL DICTIONARY. Edited by W. A. NEWMAN DORLAND, M. D., Assistant Obstetrician to the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania; Fellow of the American Academy of Medicine. Containing the pronunciation and definition of over 26,000 words used in medicine and the kindred sciences, with 64 extensive tables. Handsomely bound in flexible leather, limp, with gold edges and patent thumb index. Price, $1.25 net.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED.

Over 26,000 Words, 64 Valuable Tables.

This is the ideal pocket lexicon. It is an absolutely new book, and not a revision of any old work. It is complete, defining all the terms of modern medicine and forming a vocabulary of over 26,000 words. It gives the pronunciation of all the terms. It makes a special feature of the newer words neglected by other dictionaries. It contains a wealth of anatomical tables of special value to students. It forms a handy volume, indispensable to every medical man.

SAUNDERS' POCKET MEDICAL FORMULARY. By WILLIAM M. POWELL, M. D., Attending Physician to the Mercer House for Invalid Women at Atlantic City. Containing 1800 Formulæ, selected from several hundred of the best-known authorities. Forming a handsome and convenient pocket companion of nearly 300 printed pages, with blank leaves for Additions; with an Appendix containing Posological Table, Formulæ and Doses for Hypodermatic Medication, Poisons and their Antidotes, Diameters of the Female Pelvis and Fœtal Head, Obstetrical Table, Diet List for Various Diseases, Materials and Drugs used in Antiseptic Surgery, Treatment of Asphyxia from Drowning, Surgical Remembrancer, Tables of Incompatibles, Eruptive Fevers, Weights and Measures, etc. Handsomely bound in morocco, with side index, wallet, and flap. Price, $1.75 net.

FIFTH EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED.

"This little book, that can be conveniently carried in the pocket, contains an immense amount of material. It is very useful, and as the name of the author of each prescription is given, is unusually reliable."—*New York Medical Record.*

A COMPENDIUM OF INSANITY. By JOHN B. CHAPIN, M.D., LL.D., Physician-in-Chief, Pennsylvania Hospital for the Insane; late Physician-Superintendent of the Willard State Hospital, New York; Honorary Member of the Medico-Psychological Society of Great Britain, of the Society of Mental Medicine of Belgium. 12mo, 234 pages, illust. Cloth, $1.25 net.

The author has given, in a condensed and concise form, a compendium of Diseases of the Mind, for the convenient use and aid of physicians and students. It contains a clear, concise statement of the clinical aspects of the various abnormal mental conditions, with directions as to the most approved methods of managing and treating the insane.

"The practical parts of Dr. Chapin's book are what constitute its distinctive merit. We desire especially, however, to call attention to the fact that in the subject of the therapeutics of insanity the work is exceedingly valuable. The author has made a distinct addition to the literature of his specialty."—*Philadelphia Medical Journal.*

AN OPERATION BLANK, with Lists of Instruments, etc. required in Various Operations. Prepared by W. W. KEEN, M. D., LL.D., Professor of Principles of Surgery in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Price per Pad, containing Blanks for fifty operations, 50 cents net.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED FORM.

A convenient blank, suitable for all operations, giving complete instructions regarding necessary preparation of patient, etc., with a full list of dressings and medicines to be employed.

On the back of each blank is a list of instruments used—viz. general instruments, etc., required for all operations; and special instruments for surgery of the brain and spine, mouth and throat, abdomen, rectum, male and female genito-urinary organs, the bones, etc.

The whole forming a neat pad, arranged for hanging on the wall of a surgeon's office or in the hospital operating-room.

"Will serve a useful purpose for the surgeon in reminding him of the details of preparation for the patient and the room as well as for the instruments, dressings, and antiseptics needed"—*New York Medical Record*

"Covers about all that can be needed in any operation."—*American Lancet.*

"The plan is a capital one."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

LABORATORY EXERCISES IN BOTANY. By EDSON S. BASTIN, M. A., Professor of Materia Medica and Botany in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. Octavo volume of 536 pages, 87 full-page plates. Price, Cloth, $2.50.

This work is intended for the beginner and the advanced student, and it fully covers the structure of flowering plants, roots, ordinary stems, rhizomes, tubers, bulbs, leaves, flowers, fruits, and seeds. Particular attention is given to the gross and microscopical structure of plants, and to those used in medicine. Illustrations have freely been used to elucidate the text, and a complete index to facilitate reference has been added.

"There is no work like it in the pharmaceutical or botanical literature of this country, and we predict for it a wide circulation."—*American Journal of Pharmacy.*

DIET IN SICKNESS AND IN HEALTH. By MRS. ERNEST HART, formerly Student of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris and of the London School of Medicine for Women; with an INTRODUCTION by Sir Henry Thompson, F. R. C. S., M. D., London. 220 pages; illustrated. Price, Cloth, $1.50.

Useful to those who have to nurse, feed, and prescribe for the sick. In each case the accepted causation of the disease and the reasons for the special diet prescribed are briefly described. Medical men will find the dietaries and recipes practically useful, and likely to save them trouble in directing the dietetic treatment of patients.

A MANUAL OF PHYSIOLOGY, with Practical Exercises. For Students and Practitioners. By G. N. STEWART, M. A., M. D., D. Sc., lately Examiner in Physiology, University of Aberdeen, and of the New Museums, Cambridge University; Professor of Physiology in the Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio. Handsome octavo volume of 848 pages, with 300 illustrations in the text, and 5 colored plates. Price, Cloth, $3.75 net.

THIRD EDITION, REVISED.

"It will make its way by sheer force of merit, and *amply deserves to do so. It is one of the very best English text-books on the subject.*"—*London Lancet.*

"Of the many text-books of physiology published, we do not know of one that so nearly comes up to the ideal as does Professor Stewart's volume."—*British Medical Journal.*

ESSENTIALS OF PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS OF THE THORAX. By ARTHUR M. CORWIN, A. M., M. D., Demonstrator of Physical Diagnosis in the Rush Medical College, Chicago; Attending Physician to the Central Free Dispensary, Department of Rhinology, Laryngology, and Diseases of the Chest. 200 pages. Illustrated. Cloth, flexible covers. Price, $1.25 net.

SECOND EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED AND ENLARGED.

SYLLABUS OF OBSTETRICAL LECTURES in the Medical Department, University of Pennsylvania. By RICHARD C. NORRIS, A. M., M. D., Lecturer on Clinical and Operative Obstetrics, University of Pennsylvania. Third edition, thoroughly revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. Price, Cloth, interleaved for notes, $2.00 net.

"This work is so far superior to others on the same subject that we take pleasure in calling attention briefly to its excellent features. It covers the subject thoroughly, and will prove invaluable both to the student and the practitioner. The author has introduced a number of valuable hints which would only occur to one who was himself an experienced teacher of obstetrics. The subject-matter is clear, forcible, and modern. We are especially pleased with the portion devoted to the practical duties of the accoucheur, care of the child, etc. The paragraphs on antiseptics are admirable; there is no doubtful tone in the directions given. No details are regarded as unimportant; no minor matters omitted. We venture to say that even the old practitioner will find useful hints in this direction which he cannot afford to despise."—*New York Medical Record.*

A SYLLABUS OF LECTURES ON THE PRACTICE OF SURGERY, arranged in conformity with "An American Text-Book of Surgery." By N. SENN, M. D., PH. D., Professor of Surgery in Rush Medical College, Chicago, and in the Chicago Polyclinic. Price, $2.00.

This work by so eminent an author, himself one of the contributors to "An American Text-Book of Surgery," will prove of exceptional value to the advanced student who has adopted that work as his text-book. It is not only the syllabus of an unrivalled course of surgical practice, but it is also an epitome of or supplement to the larger work.

"The author has evidently spared no pains in making his Syllabus thoroughly comprehensive, and has added new matter and alluded to the most recent authors and operations. Full references are also given to all requisite details of surgical anatomy and pathology."—*British Medical Journal*, London.

THE CARE OF THE BABY. By J. P. CROZER GRIFFITH, M. D., Clinical Professor of Diseases of Children, University of Pennsylvania; Physician to the Children's Hospital, Philadelphia, etc. 404 pages, with 67 illustrations in the text, and 5 plates. 12mo. Price, $1.50.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED.

A reliable guide not only for mothers, but also for medical students and practitioners whose opportunities for observing children have been limited.

"The whole book is characterized by rare good sense, and is evidently written by a master hand. It can be read with benefit not only by mothers, but by medical students and by any practitioners who have not had large opportunities for observing children."—*American Journal of Obstetrics.*

THE NURSE'S DICTIONARY of Medical Terms and Nursing Treatment, containing Definitions of the Principal Medical and Nursing Terms, Abbreviations, and Physiological Names, and Descriptions of the Instruments, Drugs, Diseases, Accidents, Treatments, Operations, Foods, Appliances, etc. encountered in the ward or the sick-room. By HONNOR MORTEN, author of "How to Become a Nurse," "Sketches of Hospital Life," etc. 16mo, 140 pages. Price, Cloth, $1.00.

This little volume is intended for use merely as a small reference-book which can be consulted at the bedside or in the ward. It gives sufficient explanation to the nurse to enable her to comprehend a case until she has leisure to look up larger and fuller works on the subject.

DIET LISTS AND SICK-ROOM DIETARY. By JEROME B. THOMAS, M. D., Visiting Physician to the Home for Friendless Women and Children and to the Newsboys' Home; Assistant Visiting Physician to the Kings County Hospital; Assistant Bacteriologist, Brooklyn Health Department. Price, Cloth, **$1.50** (Send for specimen List.)

One hundred and sixty detachable (perforated) diet lists for Albuminuria, Anæmia and Debility, Constipation, Diabetes, Diarrhœa, Dyspepsia, Fevers, Gout or Uric-Acid Diathesis, Obesity, and Tuberculosis. Also forty detachable sheets of Sick-Room Dietary, containing full instructions for preparation of easily-digested foods necessary for invalids. Each list is *numbered only*, the disease for which it is to be used in no case being mentioned, an index key being reserved for the physician's private use.

DIETS FOR INFANTS AND CHILDREN IN HEALTH AND IN DISEASE. By LOUIS STARR, M. D., Editor of "An American Text-Book of the Diseases of Children." 230 blanks (pocket-book size), perforated and neatly bound in flexible morocco. Price, $1.25 net.

The first series of blanks are prepared for the first seven months of infant life; each blank indicates the ingredients, but not the *quantities*, of the food, the latter directions being left for the physician. After the seventh month, modifications being less necessary, the diet lists are printed in full. *Formulæ* for the preparation of diluents and foods are appended.

HOW TO EXAMINE FOR LIFE INSURANCE. By JOHN M. KEATING, M. D., Fellow of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Philadelphia; Vice-President of the American Pædiatric Society; Ex-President of the Association of Life Insurance Medical Directors. Royal 8vo, 211 pages, with two large half-tone illustrations, and a plate prepared by Dr. McClellan from special dissections; also, numerous cuts to elucidate the text. Third edition. Price, Cloth, $2.00 net.

"This is by far the most useful book which has yet appeared on insurance examination, a subject of growing interest and importance. Not the least valuable portion of the volume is Part II., which consists of instructions issued to their examining physicians by twenty-four representative companies of this country. As the proofs of these instructions were corrected by the directors of the companies, they form the latest instructions obtainable. If for these alone, the book should be at the right hand of every physician interested in this special branch of medical science."—*The Medical News*, Philadelphia.

NURSING: ITS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE. By ISABEL ADAMS HAMPTON, Graduate of the New York Training School for Nurses attached to Bellevue Hospital; Superintendent of Nurses and Principal of the Training School for Nurses, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md.; late Superintendent of Nurses, Illinois Training School for Nurses, Chicago, Ill. In one very handsome 12mo volume of 512 pages, illustrated. Price, Cloth, $2.00 net.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.

This original work on the important subject of nursing is at once comprehensive and systematic. It is written in a clear, accurate, and readable style, suitable alike to the student and the lay reader. Such a work has long been a desideratum with those entrusted with the management of hospitals and the instruction of nurses in training-schools. It is also of especial value to the graduated nurse who desires to acquire a practical working knowledge of the care of the sick and the hygiene of the sick-room.

OBSTETRIC ACCIDENTS, EMERGENCIES, AND OPERATIONS. By L. CH. BOISLINIERE, M. D., late Emeritus Professor of Obstetrics in the St. Louis Medical College. 381 pages, handsomely illustrated. Price, $2.00 net.

"For the use of the practitioner who, when away from home, has not the opportunity of consulting a library or of calling a friend in consultation. He then, being thrown upon his own resources, will find this book of benefit in guiding and assisting him in emergencies."

INFANT'S WEIGHT CHART. Designed by J. P. CROZER GRIFFITH, M. D., Clinical Professor of Diseases of Children in the University of Pennsylvania. 25 charts in each pad. Price per pad, 50 cents net.

A convenient blank for keeping a record of the child's weight during the first two years of life. Printed on each chart is a curve representing the average weight of a healthy infant, so that any deviation from the normal can readily be detected

SAUNDERS' NEW SERIES OF MANUALS

for Students and Practitioners.

THAT there exists a need for thoroughly reliable hand-books on the leading branches of Medicine and Surgery is a fact amply demonstrated by the favor with which the SAUNDERS NEW SERIES OF MANUALS have been received by medical students and practitioners and by the Medical Press. These manuals are not merely condensations from present literature, but are ably written by well-known authors and practitioners, most of them being teachers in representative American colleges. Each volume is concisely and authoritatively written and exhaustive in detail, without being encumbered with the introduction of "cases," which so largely expand the ordinary text-book. These manuals will therefore form an admirable collection of advanced lectures, useful alike to the medical student and the practitioner: to the latter, too busy to search through page after page of elaborate treatises for what he wants to know, they will prove of inestimable value; to the former they will afford safe guides to the essential points of study.

The SAUNDERS NEW SERIES OF MANUALS are conceded to be superior to any similar books now on the market. No other manuals afford so much information in such a concise and available form. A liberal expenditure has enabled the publisher to render the mechanical portion of the work worthy of the high literary standard attained by these books.

Any of these Manuals will be mailed on receipt of price (see next page for List).

SAUNDERS' NEW SERIES OF MANUALS.

VOLUMES PUBLISHED.

PHYSIOLOGY. By JOSEPH HOWARD RAYMOND, A. M., M. D., Professor of Physiology and Hygiene and Lecturer on Gynecology in the Long Island College Hospital, etc. Price, $1.25 net.

SURGERY, General and Operative. By JOHN CHALMERS DACOSTA, M. D., Professor of Clinical Surgery, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Second edition, revised and greatly enlarged. Octavo, 911 pages, 386 illustrations. Cloth, $4.00 net; Half-Morocco, $5.00 net.

DOSE-BOOK AND MANUAL OF PRESCRIPTION-WRITING. By E. Q. THORNTON, M. D., Demonstrator of Therapeutics, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Price, $1.25 net.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE. By HENRY C. CHAPMAN, M. D., Professor of Institutes of Medicine and Medical Jurisprudence in the Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, etc. Price, $1.50 net.

SURGICAL ASEPSIS. By CARL BECK, M. D., Surgeon to St. Mark's Hospital and to the German Poliklinik; Instructor in Surgery, New York Post-Graduate Medical School, etc. Price, $1.25 net.

MANUAL OF ANATOMY. By IRVING S. HAYNES, M. D., Adjunct Professor of Anatomy and Demonstrator of Anatomy, Medical Department of the New York University, etc. Price, $2.50 net.

SYPHILIS AND THE VENEREAL DISEASES. By JAMES NEVINS HYDE, M. D., Professor of Skin and Venereal Diseases, and FRANK H. MONTGOMERY, M. D., Lecturer on Dermatology and Genito-urinary Diseases in Rush Medical College, Chicago. Price, $2.50 net.

PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. By GEORGE ROE LOCKWOOD, M. D., Professor of Practice in the Woman's Medical College of the New York Infirmary, etc. Price, $2.50 net.

OBSTETRICS. By W. A. NEWMAN DORLAND, M. D., Assistant Demonstrator of Obstetrics, University of Pennsylvania; Chief of Gynecological Dispensary, Pennsylvania Hospital. Price, $2.50 net.

DISEASES OF WOMEN. By J. BLAND SUTTON, F. R. C. S., Assistant Surgeon to the Middlesex Hospital, and Surgeon to the Chelsea Hospital for Women, London; and ARTHUR E. GILES, M. D., B. Sc. Lond., F. R. C. S. Edin., Assistant Surgeon to the Chelsea Hospital for Women, London. 436 pages, handsomely illustrated. Price, $2.50 net.

IN PREPARATION.

NERVOUS DISEASES. By CHARLES W. BURR, M. D., Clinical Professor of Nervous Diseases, Medico-Chirurgical College, Philadelphia, etc.

*** There will be published in the same series, at short intervals, carefully prepared works on various subjects, by prominent specialists.

SAUNDERS' QUESTION COMPENDS.

Arranged in Question and Answer Form.

THE LATEST, MOST COMPLETE, and BEST ILLUSTRATED SERIES OF COMPENDS EVER ISSUED.

Now the Standard Authorities in Medical Literature

WITH

Students and Practitioners in every City of the United States and Canada.

THE REASON WHY.

They are the advance guard of "Student's Helps"—that DO HELP; they are the leaders in their special line, *well and authoritatively written by able men, who, as teachers in the large colleges, know exactly what is wanted by a student preparing for his examinations.* The judgment exercised in the selection of authors is fully demonstrated by their professional elevation. Chosen from the ranks of Demonstrators, Quiz-masters, and Assistants, most of them have become Professors and Lecturers in their respective colleges.

Each book is of convenient size (5 × 7 inches), containing on an average 250 pages, profusely illustrated, and elegantly printed in clear, readable type, on fine paper.

The entire series, numbering twenty-four subjects, has been kept thoroughly revised and enlarged when necessary, many of them being in their fourth and fifth editions.

TO SUM UP.

Although there are numerous other Quizzes, Manuals, Aids, etc. in the market, none of them approach the "Blue Series of Question Compends;" and the claim is made for the following points of excellence:

1. Professional distinction and reputation of authors.
2. Conciseness, clearness, and soundness of treatment.
3. Size of type and quality of paper and binding.

*** **Any of these Compends will be mailed on receipt of price (see next page for List).**

SAUNDERS' QUESTION-COMPEND SERIES.

Price, Cloth, $1.00 per copy, except when otherwise noted.

1. **ESSENTIALS OF PHYSIOLOGY.** 4th edition. Illustrated. Revised and enlarged. By H. A. HARE, M. D. (Price, $1.00 net.)

2. **ESSENTIALS OF SURGERY.** 6th edition, with an Appendix on Antiseptic Surgery. 90 illustrations. By EDWARD MARTIN, M. D.

3. **ESSENTIALS OF ANATOMY.** 6th edition, thoroughly revised. 151 illustrations. By CHARLES B. NANCREDE, M. D.

4. **ESSENTIALS OF MEDICAL CHEMISTRY, ORGANIC AND INORGANIC.** 5th edition, revised, with an Appendix. By LAWRENCE WOLFF, M. D.

5. **ESSENTIALS OF OBSTETRICS.** 4th edition, revised and enlarged. 75 illustrations. By W. EASTERLY ASHTON, M. D.

6. **ESSENTIALS OF PATHOLOGY AND MORBID ANATOMY.** 7th thousand. 46 illustrations. By C. E. ARMAND SEMPLE, M. D.

7. **ESSENTIALS OF MATERIA MEDICA, THERAPEUTICS, AND PRESCRIPTION-WRITING.** 5th edition. By HENRY MORRIS, M. D.

8, 9. **ESSENTIALS OF PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.** By HENRY MORRIS, M. D. An Appendix on URINE EXAMIN ATION. Illustrated. By LAWRENCE WOLFF, M. D. 3d edition, enlarged by some 300 Essential Formulæ, selected from eminent authorities, by WM. M. POWELL, M. D. (Double number, price $2.00.)

10. **ESSENTIALS OF GYNÆCOLOGY.** 4th edition, revised. With 62 illustrations. By EDWIN B. CRAGIN, M. D.

11. **ESSENTIALS OF DISEASES OF THE SKIN.** 4th edition, revised and enlarged. 71 letter-press cuts and 15 half-tone illustrations. By HENRY W. STELWAGON, M.D. (Price, $1.00 net.)

12. **ESSENTIALS OF MINOR SURGERY, BANDAGING, AND VENEREAL DISEASES.** 2d edition, revised and enlarged. 78 illustrations. By EDWARD MARTIN, M. D.

13. **ESSENTIALS OF LEGAL MEDICINE, TOXICOLOGY, AND HYGIENE.** 130 illustrations. By C. E. ARMAND SEMPLE, M. D.

14. **ESSENTIALS OF DISEASES OF THE EYE, NOSE, AND THROAT.** 124 illustrations. 2d edition, revised. By EDWARD JACKSON, M. D., and E. BALDWIN GLEASON, M. D.

15. **ESSENTIALS OF DISEASES OF CHILDREN.** 2d edition. By WILLIAM M. POWELL, M. D.

16. **ESSENTIALS OF EXAMINATION OF URINE.** Colored "VOGEL SCALE," and numerous illustrations. By LAWRENCE WOLFF, M. D. (Price, 75 cents.)

17. **ESSENTIALS OF DIAGNOSIS.** 55 illustrations, some in colors. By S. SOLIS-COHEN, M. D., and A. A. ESHNER, M. D. (Price, $1.50 net.)

18. **ESSENTIALS OF PRACTICE OF PHARMACY.** 2d edition, revised. By L. E. SAYRE.

20. **ESSENTIALS OF BACTERIOLOGY.** 3d edition. 82 illustrations. By M. V. BALL, M. D.

21. **ESSENTIALS OF NERVOUS DISEASES AND INSANITY.** 48 illustrations. 3d edition, revised. By JOHN C. SHAW, M. D.

22. **ESSENTIALS OF MEDICAL PHYSICS.** 155 illustrations. 2d edition, revised. By FRED J. BROCKWAY, M. D. (Price, $1.00 net.)

23. **ESSENTIALS OF MEDICAL ELECTRICITY.** 65 illustrations. By DAVID D. STEWART, M. D., and EDWARD S. LAWRANCE, M. D.

24. **ESSENTIALS OF DISEASES OF THE EAR.** 114 illustrations. 2d edition, revised and enlarged. By E. BALDWIN GLEASON, M. D.

IN PRESS

FOR PUBLICATION EARLY IN THE FALL OF 1899.

THE INTERNATIONAL TEXT-BOOK OF SURGERY. In two vols. By American and British authors. Edited by J. COLLINS WARREN, M. D., LL.D., Professor of Surgery, Harvard Medical School, Boston; Surgeon to the Massachusetts General Hospital; and A. PEARCE GOULD, M. S., F. R. C. S., Eng., Lecturer on Practical Surgery and Teacher of Operative Surgery, Middlesex Hospital Medical School; Surgeon to the Middlesex Hospital, London, England. Vol. I. Handsome octavo volume of about 950 pages, with over 400 beautiful illustrations in the text, and 9 lithographic plates.

HEISLER'S EMBRYOLOGY.

A Text-Book of Embryology. By JOHN C. HEISLER, M. D., Professor of Anatomy in the Medico-Chirurgical College, Philadelphia. 12mo volume of about 325 pages, handsomely illustrated.

KYLE ON THE NOSE AND THROAT.

Diseases of the Nose and Throat. By D. BRADEN KYLE, M. D., Clinical Professor of Laryngology and Rhinology, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia; Consulting Laryngologist, Rhinologist, and Otologist, St. Agnes' Hospital. Octavo volume of about 630 pages, with over 150 illustrations and 6 lithographic plates.

PRYOR PELVIC INFLAMMATIONS.

The Treatment of Pelvic Inflammations through the Vagina. By W. R. PRYOR, M. D., Professor of Gynecology in the New York Polyclinic. 12mo volume of about 250 pages, handsomely illustrated.

ABBOTT ON TRANSMISSIBLE DISEASES.

The Hygiene of Transmissible Diseases: their Causation, Modes of Dissemination, and Methods of Prevention. By A. C. ABBOTT, M. D., Professor of Hygiene in the University of Pennsylvania; Director of the Laboratory of Hygiene. Octavo volume of about 325 pages, containing a number of charts and maps, and numerous illustrations.

JACKSON—DISEASES OF THE EYE.

A Manual of Diseases of the Eye. By EDWARD JACKSON, A. M., M. D., late Professor of Diseases of the Eye in the Philadelphia Polyclinic and College for Graduates in Medicine. 12mo volume of over 500 pages, with about 175 beautiful illustrations from drawings by the author.